Instructor: Raj Chakrabarti
Department: Chemical Engineering
Telephone: 8-5615
Office Hours: W 1:30-3:30
Office: DH 3122
E-mail: rajc@andrew.cmu.edu

Web-site: http://www.cmu.edu/blackboard
Required Text(s): S.I. Sandler, Chemical, Biochemical and Engineering Thermodynamics 4th Edition, John Wiley \& Sons ISBN-13: 978-0-471-66174-0
Specific Course Information: This course introduces students to the process thermodynamics of single component systems. Topics include equilibrium and thermodynamic state variables; heat and work; conservation of energy and the first law of thermodynamics; entropy balances and the second law of thermodynamics; reversibility; free energies; interconversion of heat and work via engines, refrigeration and power cycles; absolute temperature and the third law of thermodynamics; equations of state; principle of corresponding states; thermodynamic property relationships; changes of state; phase equilibrium and stability in single component systems; vapor pressure and phase transition.
Prerequisites: 06-100, 33-106 Required: Yes

## Topics: (Chapters 1-7 of Sandler)

- Equilibrium and thermodynamic state variables
- Application of the first law of thermodynamics to processes where energy is converted among heat and work
- Application of the second law of thermodynamics to processes involving entropy balance and reversibility, heat engines, refrigeration cycles and power generation
- Thermodynamic properties of real substances, partial derivatives, equations of state
- Changes of thermodynamic state and principle of corresponding states
- Phase equilibrium and stability in one-component systems: molar Gibbs free energy and fugacity, vapor pressure calculations, Gibbs phase rule, phase transitions


## Teaching Assistants

Chris Knapp
cknapp@andrew.cmu.edu
Office hours: F 9:30-11:30
DH 2208
Matt Payne
mpayne@andrew.cmu.edu
Office hours: T,W 9:00-
10:00 DH1202

| Grading: 2 midterm exams @25\% each; 1 quiz | Prerequisites: satisfactory completion of 06-100; <br> @ 10\%; cumulative final exam @30\%; <br> mastery of unit conversions, material balances, <br> differentiation and integration |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fomework @ $10 \%$ ( $\sim$ weekly) |  |

## Course Overview:

Thermodynamics is one of the key engineering sciences. It teaches us how energy can be converted from one form to another or transferred from one object to another, for example when the internal energy stored in chemical bonds in a fuel may be converted to heat and transferred to another material during combustion. It also tells us how the expansion of the material that receives this heat may be used to capture mechanically useful work.

Chemical engineers excel at designing processes. A process is any procedure or set of procedures that changes a material in some way. Thermodynamics teaches us how the properties of materials change when we change their conditions and how these changes dictate the amount of work that must be done or the amount of heat that must be transferred to accomplish that change. Thermodynamics is the basis for evaluating the energy requirements of any chemical engineering process. Some of these topics will be covered in 06-221, others in 06-321.

In essence, thermodynamics can be viewed as the "science of what is physically possible." How much work can be accomplished by a particular process? What is the maximum possible yield of some chemical reaction? Thermodynamics teaches us about equilibrium. This is the state toward which a system spontaneously evolves. Once reached, this is the resting state of the system - until an external force is applied. Thermodynamics does not inform us of the rate at which these processes occur. For example, thermodynamics indicates how much heat should be transferred to achieve equilibrium between two materials that initially have different temperatures, but to find out how quickly the temperatures change, we have to use the science of transport phenomena. You will learn this separate branch of engineering science later in the courses Fluid Mechanics and Heat and Mass Transfer. Both thermodynamics and transport phenomena are used to design processes.

By teaching us what is or is not possible, thermodynamics lies at the core of engineering design. No process can violate any of the laws of thermodynamics; a process design that claims to do so is invalid. There is no point in trying to design a process that aims to accomplish more than what is thermodynamically possible. It will not succeed. Thermodynamics will dictate whether a particular process is

# Thermodynamics 

CHE 06-221

Department of Chemical Engineering, Carnegie Mellon University

December 5, 2012

## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(13) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## What is Thermodynamics?

## Definition

Thermodynamics is a branch of science concerned with changes associated with the internal energy of systems consisting of a very large number of microscopic parts.

- Internal energy: energy associated with molecular motions, interactions and bonding in a system. A form of thermal energy, hence the name


## What is Thermodynamics?

## Definition

Thermodynamics is a branch of science concerned with changes associated with the internal energy of systems consisting of a very large number of microscopic parts.

- Internal energy: energy associated with molecular motions, interactions and bonding in a system. A form of thermal energy, hence the name
- Although thermodynamics deals with internal energy, it is a macroscopic science and does not consider the microscopic origins of internal energy.


## What is Thermodynamics?

## Definition

Thermodynamics is a branch of science concerned with changes associated with the internal energy of systems consisting of a very large number of microscopic parts.

- Internal energy: energy associated with molecular motions, interactions and bonding in a system. A form of thermal energy, hence the name
- Although thermodynamics deals with internal energy, it is a macroscopic science and does not consider the microscopic origins of internal energy.
- Rather, for systems containing a large number of molecules, it introduces macroscopic variables that are related to the average states of the molecules, as well as laws governing changes in those macroscopic variables.


## What is Thermodynamics?

## Definition

Thermodynamics is a branch of science concerned with changes associated with the internal energy of systems consisting of a very large number of microscopic parts.

- Internal energy: energy associated with molecular motions, interactions and bonding in a system. A form of thermal energy, hence the name
- Although thermodynamics deals with internal energy, it is a macroscopic science and does not consider the microscopic origins of internal energy.
- Rather, for systems containing a large number of molecules, it introduces macroscopic variables that are related to the average states of the molecules, as well as laws governing changes in those macroscopic variables.
- Once the appropriate macroscopic variables have been introduced, one can relate changes in internal energy of a system to changes in its macroscopic variables, and also to the macroscopic variables describing the surroundings that are in contact with our system.


## What is Thermodynamics?

## Definition

Thermodynamics is a branch of science concerned with changes associated with the internal energy of systems consisting of a very large number of microscopic parts.

- Internal energy: energy associated with molecular motions, interactions and bonding in a system. A form of thermal energy, hence the name
- Although thermodynamics deals with internal energy, it is a macroscopic science and does not consider the microscopic origins of internal energy.
- Rather, for systems containing a large number of molecules, it introduces macroscopic variables that are related to the average states of the molecules, as well as laws governing changes in those macroscopic variables.
- Once the appropriate macroscopic variables have been introduced, one can relate changes in internal energy of a system to changes in its macroscopic variables, and also to the macroscopic variables describing the surroundings that are in contact with our system.
- Mechanical interaction between our system and its surroundings can then also be considered.


## Examples of thermodynamic variables

- Example of macroscopic variable: pressure. For a sufficiently large number of molecules, if we compare several identically prepared systems, the measured pressure will be almost identical for all systems.
system A

system B



## Examples of thermodynamic variables

- Example of macroscopic variable: pressure. For a sufficiently large number of molecules, if we compare several identically prepared systems, the measured pressure will be almost identical for all systems.
- Pressure is considered in mechanics for systems consisting of just a few bodies; in thermodynamics it is considered for systems consisting of many molecules.
system A

system B



## Examples of thermodynamic variables

- Example of macroscopic variable: pressure. For a sufficiently large number of molecules, if we compare several identically prepared systems, the measured pressure will be almost identical for all systems.
- Pressure is considered in mechanics for systems consisting of just a few bodies; in thermodynamics it is considered for systems consisting of many molecules.
- An important macroscopic variable that is introduced in thermodynamics: temperature. Temperature has no analog for systems consisting of a small number of molecules.
system A

system B



## Examples of thermodynamic variables

- Example of macroscopic variable: pressure. For a sufficiently large number of molecules, if we compare several identically prepared systems, the measured pressure will be almost identical for all systems.
- Pressure is considered in mechanics for systems consisting of just a few bodies; in thermodynamics it is considered for systems consisting of many molecules.
- An important macroscopic variable that is introduced in thermodynamics: temperature. Temperature has no analog for systems consisting of a small number of molecules.
- Laws of thermodynamics apply to all such macroscopic systems (under certain general assumptions)
system A

system B



## Examples of thermodynamic variables

- Example of macroscopic variable: pressure. For a sufficiently large number of molecules, if we compare several identically prepared systems, the measured pressure will be almost identical for all systems.
- Pressure is considered in mechanics for systems consisting of just a few bodies; in thermodynamics it is considered for systems consisting of many molecules.
- An important macroscopic variable that is introduced in thermodynamics: temperature. Temperature has no analog for systems consisting of a small number of molecules.
- Laws of thermodynamics apply to all such macroscopic systems (under certain general assumptions)
- Other equations used in thermodynamics - for example those relating the values of temperature and pressure, are system-specific. Thermodynamics does not derive the latter equations, which depend on the molecular details, but rather establishes them based on experiment.
system A

system B



## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(5) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
3. Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(13) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Definitions

- System: a region under study (e.g., in specified volume); surroundings: rest of universe (or specified part that does not interact with the remainder). Systems can be composed of smaller, but still macroscopic subsystems

surroundings of system $A+B$



## Definitions

- System: a region under study (e.g., in specified volume); surroundings: rest of universe (or specified part that does not interact with the remainder). Systems can be composed of smaller, but still macroscopic subsystems
- Thermal contact - change in temperature of surroundings can change that of system

surroundings of system $A+B$



## Definitions

- System: a region under study (e.g., in specified volume); surroundings: rest of universe (or specified part that does not interact with the remainder). Systems can be composed of smaller, but still macroscopic subsystems
- Thermal contact - change in temperature of surroundings can change that of system
- Mechanical contact - change in pressure of surroundings can change that of system

surroundings of system $A+B$



## Definitions

- System: a region under study (e.g., in specified volume); surroundings: rest of universe (or specified part that does not interact with the remainder). Systems can be composed of smaller, but still macroscopic subsystems
- Thermal contact - change in temperature of surroundings can change that of system
- Mechanical contact - change in pressure of surroundings can change that of system
- Phase - "state of agglomeration" of system - whether system is a gas, liquid or solid

surroundings of system $A+B$



## System classifications based on types of interaction with surroundings

- Isolated system: one that does not change with change in surroundings (does not interact through thermal or mechanical contact)



## System classifications based on types of interaction with surroundings

- Isolated system: one that does not change with change in surroundings (does not interact through thermal or mechanical contact)
- Adiabatic system: one that is not in thermal contact (same as thermally isolated system)



## System classifications based on types of interaction with surroundings

- Isolated system: one that does not change with change in surroundings (does not interact through thermal or mechanical contact)
- Adiabatic system: one that is not in thermal contact (same as thermally isolated system)
- Open system: mass can flow in/out of the system; Closed system: no mass exchange



## System classifications based on types of interaction with surroundings

- Isolated system: one that does not change with change in surroundings (does not interact through thermal or mechanical contact)
- Adiabatic system: one that is not in thermal contact (same as thermally isolated system)
- Open system: mass can flow in/out of the system; Closed system: no mass exchange
- Constraints on system: surroundings can be designed/engineered so they fix the values of certain macroscopic variables (examples: constant volume container, thermostatic heat bath)



## System classifications based on types of interaction with surroundings

- Isolated system: one that does not change with change in surroundings (does not interact through thermal or mechanical contact)
- Adiabatic system: one that is not in thermal contact (same as thermally isolated system)
- Open system: mass can flow in/out of the system; Closed system: no mass exchange
- Constraints on system: surroundings can be designed/engineered so they fix the values of certain macroscopic variables (examples: constant volume container, thermostatic heat bath)
- What classifications apply to the system below?



## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology

## (3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics

(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(1) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(44) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Thermodynamic Equilibrium

- The predictions of thermodynamics apply to equilibrium states of macroscopic systems that are observed after the constraints imposed on a system by its surroundings have been fixed for a sufficiently long period of time



## Thermodynamic Equilibrium

- The predictions of thermodynamics apply to equilibrium states of macroscopic systems that are observed after the constraints imposed on a system by its surroundings have been fixed for a sufficiently long period of time
- During this time, subsystems that compose the system interact mechanically and thermally, and the macroscopic variables describing them change (equilibrate)



## Thermodynamic Equilibrium

- The predictions of thermodynamics apply to equilibrium states of macroscopic systems that are observed after the constraints imposed on a system by its surroundings have been fixed for a sufficiently long period of time
- During this time, subsystems that compose the system interact mechanically and thermally, and the macroscopic variables describing them change (equilibrate)
- Properties of equilibrium states:
(1) Does not vary w time
(2) System is uniform (no internal temperature, pressure, concentration gradients)
(3) Heat/mass/work flows zero (contrast w steady state where these can be nonzero)
(9) Net rate of chemical reactions is zero; chemical reactions may still proceed as long as rates balance



## Thermodynamic Equilibrium

- The predictions of thermodynamics apply to equilibrium states of macroscopic systems that are observed after the constraints imposed on a system by its surroundings have been fixed for a sufficiently long period of time
- During this time, subsystems that compose the system interact mechanically and thermally, and the macroscopic variables describing them change (equilibrate)
- Properties of equilibrium states:
(1) Does not vary w time
(2) System is uniform (no internal temperature, pressure, concentration gradients)
(3) Heat/mass/work flows zero (contrast w steady state where these can be nonzero)
(9) Net rate of chemical reactions is zero; chemical reactions may still proceed as long as rates balance
- Thermodynamic equilibrium requires both mechanical equilibrium (no changes to system due to mechanical contact) and thermal equilibrium (no changes to system due to thermal contact)



## Pressure

－Definition of Pressure：$F / A$ where $F$ denotes the total force exerted by a system on its container and $A$ denotes the surface area of the container


## Pressure

- Definition of Pressure: $F / A$ where $F$ denotes the total force exerted by a system on its container and $A$ denotes the surface area of the container
- Any two systems in mechanical equilibrium have the same value of pressure



## Pressure

- Definition of Pressure: $F / A$ where $F$ denotes the total force exerted by a system on its container and $A$ denotes the surface area of the container
- Any two systems in mechanical equilibrium have the same value of pressure
- Absolute pressure scale: $P \geq 0$ - no negative pressures allowed (this is implied by definition of pressure in terms of force exerted on container, which cannot be negative at equilibrium)



## Temperature

- Temperature: a system property that has the same value for any two systems in thermal equilibrium (no flow of heat). Any temperature scale must satisfy this condition



## Temperature

- Temperature: a system property that has the same value for any two systems in thermal equilibrium (no flow of heat). Any temperature scale must satisfy this condition
- Absolute Kelvin temperature scale: $T \geq 0$



## Temperature

- Temperature: a system property that has the same value for any two systems in thermal equilibrium (no flow of heat). Any temperature scale must satisfy this condition
- Absolute Kelvin temperature scale: $T \geq 0$
- Can define temperature scale in terms of mechanical units if we refer to experiments with a particular system; it was empirically found that low density gases obey "ideal gas law" $P V=N R T$; measure product of $P, V$ for $N=1 \mathrm{~mol}$, and specify corresponding value of $T \geq 0$; then $R=\frac{P V}{N T}$ follows



## Temperature

- Temperature: a system property that has the same value for any two systems in thermal equilibrium (no flow of heat). Any temperature scale must satisfy this condition
- Absolute Kelvin temperature scale: $T \geq 0$
- Can define temperature scale in terms of mechanical units if we refer to experiments with a particular system; it was empirically found that low density gases obey "ideal gas law" $P V=N R T$; measure product of $P, V$ for $N=1 \mathrm{~mol}$, and specify corresponding value of $T \geq 0$; then $R=\frac{P V}{N T}$ follows
- One mole of an ideal gas with $P V=8.314 \mathrm{~J}$ is said to have temperature $T=1 \mathrm{~K}$; then $R$ has units $J / m o l K$. Having made this choice, $T$ for a given amount of ideal gas follows from the value of $P V$



## Temperature

- Temperature: a system property that has the same value for any two systems in thermal equilibrium (no flow of heat). Any temperature scale must satisfy this condition
- Absolute Kelvin temperature scale: $T \geq 0$
- Can define temperature scale in terms of mechanical units if we refer to experiments with a particular system; it was empirically found that low density gases obey "ideal gas law" $P V=N R T$; measure product of $P, V$ for $N=1 \mathrm{~mol}$, and specify corresponding value of $T \geq 0$; then $R=\frac{P V}{N T}$ follows
- One mole of an ideal gas with $P V=8.314 \mathrm{~J}$ is said to have temperature $T=1 \mathrm{~K}$; then $R$ has units $J / m o l K$. Having made this choice, $T$ for a given amount of ideal gas follows from the value of $P V$
- $T(K)=T(C)+273.15$



## Heat vs work

－How do interacting subsystems achieve equilibrium？By exchanging energy in the form of work and heat．This can change their internal energies．

## Heat vs work

－How do interacting subsystems achieve equilibrium？By exchanging energy in the form of work and heat．This can change their internal energies．
－work（W）：energy transfer by mechanical motion of（or across）system boundaries

## Heat vs work

－How do interacting subsystems achieve equilibrium？By exchanging energy in the form of work and heat．This can change their internal energies．
－work（W）：energy transfer by mechanical motion of（or across）system boundaries
－There is a transfer of energy that occurs between system at higher $T$ and that at lower $T$ when two systems are in thermal contact．This is called a flow of heat $(Q)$ ．

## Heat vs work

- How do interacting subsystems achieve equilibrium? By exchanging energy in the form of work and heat. This can change their internal energies.
- work (W): energy transfer by mechanical motion of (or across) system boundaries
- There is a transfer of energy that occurs between system at higher $T$ and that at lower $T$ when two systems are in thermal contact. This is called a flow of heat (Q).
- Temperature is defined such that energy transfer in the form of heat occurs from the system at higher $T$ to the system at lower $T$


## Heat vs work

－How do interacting subsystems achieve equilibrium？By exchanging energy in the form of work and heat．This can change their internal energies．
－work（W）：energy transfer by mechanical motion of（or across）system boundaries
－There is a transfer of energy that occurs between system at higher $T$ and that at lower $T$ when two systems are in thermal contact．This is called a flow of heat（Q）．
－Temperature is defined such that energy transfer in the form of heat occurs from the system at higher $T$ to the system at lower $T$
－We will provide expressions suitable for the calculation of heat and work in later lectures

## Heat, work examples



## Thermal vs mechanical energy

－Mechanical energy：mechanical，electrical work（denoted by $W$ ）

（k）

（I）

（m）

## Thermal vs mechanical energy

－Mechanical energy：mechanical，electrical work（denoted by W）
－Thermal energy：total internal energy（denoted by $U$ ），heat（denoted by $Q$ ）


## Thermal vs mechanical energy

- Mechanical energy: mechanical, electrical work (denoted by $W$ )
- Thermal energy: total internal energy (denoted by $U$ ), heat (denoted by $Q$ )
- Same internal energy change can occur through heat, mechanical or electrical work different forms of energy change. $\Delta U=Q+W$

(q)

(r)

(s)


## Thermal vs mechanical energy

- Mechanical energy: mechanical, electrical work (denoted by $W$ )
- Thermal energy: total internal energy (denoted by $U$ ), heat (denoted by $Q$ )
- Same internal energy change can occur through heat, mechanical or electrical work different forms of energy change. $\Delta U=Q+W$
- Conservation of energy (first law of thermodynamics): total energy cannot be created or destroyed, only changed in form.

(t)

(u)

(v)


## Thermal vs mechanical energy (cont'd)

- mechanical to thermal: stirring of water (mechanical energy input) increases temperature;
- thermal to thermal: heating water (initially at $T_{1}$ on table) on hot plate at temperature $T_{2}$ causes water temperature to increase (eventually to $T_{2}$ if hot plate kept at $T_{2}$ ); leaving hot water on table causes temperature of table to increase;
- thermal to mechanical: reducing the imposed pressure on a gas (or heating it) and then allowing it to expand - converting internal energy into mechanical work - will always result in loss of some mechanical energy in the form of heat (due to friction)

(w)

(x)



## A word on units

－Need to standardize units for mechanical and thermal variables

## A word on units

- Need to standardize units for mechanical and thermal variables
- Mechanical variables: force and pressure, volume, work


## A word on units

- Need to standardize units for mechanical and thermal variables
- Mechanical variables: force and pressure, volume, work
- Thermal variables: temperature, heat


## A word on units

- Need to standardize units for mechanical and thermal variables
- Mechanical variables: force and pressure, volume, work
- Thermal variables: temperature, heat
- SI units: force - newton, $\mathrm{N}\left(\mathrm{kg} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}=\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{m}\right)$; pressure - pascal, $\mathrm{Pa}\left(\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m} \mathrm{s}^{2}=\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$; temperature - Kelvin, K; energy (also work, heat) - joule, J ( $\mathrm{kg} \mathrm{m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}^{2}=\mathrm{Nm}$ )


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Further classification of thermodynamic variables：extensive and intensive variables

－Extensive variable：scale with system size－examples are $V, U$ ．Illustration：The total volume of a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium，with volumes $V_{a}, V_{b}$ is $V_{a}+V_{b}$ ．The total internal energy of a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium，with internal energies $U_{a}, U_{b}$ ，is $U_{a}+U_{b}$ ．

$$
\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Va}, \mathrm{~T} \quad \mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Vb}, \mathrm{~T}
$$



P，Va＋Vb，T

## Further classification of thermodynamic variables: extensive and intensive variables

- Extensive variable: scale with system size - examples are $V, U$. Illustration: The total volume of a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium, with volumes $V_{a}, V_{b}$ is $V_{a}+V_{b}$. The total internal energy of a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium, with internal energies $U_{a}, U_{b}$, is $U_{a}+U_{b}$.
- Intensive variable: size-independent - $T, P$. Illustration: Consider a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium, each at temperature $T$ and pressure $P$. The temperature of the whole system $A+B$ is $T$ and its pressure is $P$.

$$
P, V a, T \quad P, V b, T
$$



P,Va+Vb,T

## Further classification of thermodynamic variables: extensive and intensive variables

- Extensive variable: scale with system size - examples are $V, U$. Illustration: The total volume of a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium, with volumes $V_{a}, V_{b}$ is $V_{a}+V_{b}$. The total internal energy of a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium, with internal energies $U_{a}, U_{b}$, is $U_{a}+U_{b}$.
- Intensive variable: size-independent - T, P. Illustration: Consider a system $A+B$ composed of two subsystems $A, B$ of gas at equilibrium, each at temperature $T$ and pressure $P$. The temperature of the whole system $A+B$ is $T$ and its pressure is $P$.
- Can convert extensive variables to intensive variables by dividing by total mass or moles $N$ : $\hat{V} \equiv V / M ; \bar{V} \equiv V / N$

$$
P, V a, T \quad P, V b, T
$$



> P,Va+Vb,T

## State variables and state equations

－State variable：any intensive variable of equilibrium system．State variables specify the equilibrium state through state equations．

## State variables and state equations

- State variable: any intensive variable of equilibrium system. State variables specify the equilibrium state through state equations.
- Equations of state: equations that specify the equilibrium state of a system through assignment of values to any two intensive variables - typically are written in terms of variables $P, V, T$ in form $P=P(T, \hat{V}), T=T(P, \hat{V})$ or $\hat{V}=\hat{V}(P, T)$. These are system-specific, unlike thermodynamic laws.


## State variables and state equations

- State variable: any intensive variable of equilibrium system. State variables specify the equilibrium state through state equations.
- Equations of state: equations that specify the equilibrium state of a system through assignment of values to any two intensive variables - typically are written in terms of variables $P, V, T$ in form $P=P(T, \hat{V}), T=T(P, \hat{V})$ or $\hat{V}=\hat{V}(P, T)$. These are system-specific, unlike thermodynamic laws.
- Volumetric vs thermal eqns of state: both use $V, T$; differ in whether $P$ or $U$ is used as third variable. Former more common. When the type (volumetric or thermal) is unspecified, the term 'equation of state" refers to volumetric equation of state.


## State variables and state equations

- State variable: any intensive variable of equilibrium system. State variables specify the equilibrium state through state equations.
- Equations of state: equations that specify the equilibrium state of a system through assignment of values to any two intensive variables - typically are written in terms of variables $P, V, T$ in form $P=P(T, \hat{V}), T=T(P, \hat{V})$ or $\hat{V}=\hat{V}(P, T)$. These are system-specific, unlike thermodynamic laws.
- Volumetric vs thermal eqns of state: both use $V, T$; differ in whether $P$ or $U$ is used as third variable. Former more common. When the type (volumetric or thermal) is unspecified, the term 'equation of state" refers to volumetric equation of state.
- Often it is more convenient to express equations of state in terms of extensive $V$ (example: $P V=N R T$ vs $P \hat{V}=R T$ )


## What will not be covered

- How fast a system will respond to change in constraints and reattain equilibrium - relevant courses include chemical kinetics, heat/mass transfer, fluid mechanics


Figure :

## What will not be covered

- How fast a system will respond to change in constraints and reattain equilibrium - relevant courses include chemical kinetics, heat/mass transfer, fluid mechanics
- We don't consider these issues here


Figure :

## What will not be covered

- How fast a system will respond to change in constraints and reattain equilibrium - relevant courses include chemical kinetics, heat/mass transfer, fluid mechanics
- We don't consider these issues here
- Statistical mechanics is concerned with the details of the relationship between macroscopic variables with the microscopic states of the individual molecules (i.e., relations between macrostates and microstates). There are many microstates (e.g., molecular energy levels, molecular velocities) populated by an ensemble of molecules in any given macrostate.


Figure:

## What will not be covered

- How fast a system will respond to change in constraints and reattain equilibrium - relevant courses include chemical kinetics, heat/mass transfer, fluid mechanics
- We don't consider these issues here
- Statistical mechanics is concerned with the details of the relationship between macroscopic variables with the microscopic states of the individual molecules (i.e., relations between macrostates and microstates). There are many microstates (e.g., molecular energy levels, molecular velocities) populated by an ensemble of molecules in any given macrostate.
- From the perspective of thermodynamics, mechanics refers to only macroscopic motion of systems.


Figure:

## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state

## (5) Conservation of Mass

(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(1) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Extensive property balances

- Balance equations in thermodynamics: choose a system, relate either a) instantaneous rate of change of property with rate of property entering, leaving, or being created within system; b) total change of a property of system with amounts of property that entered, left, and were created within the system


## Extensive property balances

- Balance equations in thermodynamics: choose a system, relate either a) instantaneous rate of change of property with rate of property entering, leaving, or being created within system; b) total change of a property of system with amounts of property that entered, left, and were created within the system
- We call a) the differential or rate of change formulation of balance equation, and b) the integral formulation of balance equation; we start with a)


## Extensive property balances

- Balance equations in thermodynamics: choose a system, relate either a) instantaneous rate of change of property with rate of property entering, leaving, or being created within system; b) total change of a property of system with amounts of property that entered, left, and were created within the system
- We call a) the differential or rate of change formulation of balance equation, and b) the integral formulation of balance equation; we start with a)
- Consider any extensive property of a system (e.g., mass, number of moles, or energy); call it $\theta$


## Extensive property balances

- Balance equations in thermodynamics: choose a system, relate either a) instantaneous rate of change of property with rate of property entering, leaving, or being created within system; b) total change of a property of system with amounts of property that entered, left, and were created within the system
- We call a) the differential or rate of change formulation of balance equation, and b) the integral formulation of balance equation; we start with a)
- Consider any extensive property of a system (e.g., mass, number of moles, or energy); call it $\theta$
- $d \theta / d t=$ rate at which $\theta$ enters system - rate at which $\theta$ leaves system + rate at which $\theta$ is generated within system.


## Extensive property balances

- Balance equations in thermodynamics: choose a system, relate either a) instantaneous rate of change of property with rate of property entering, leaving, or being created within system; b) total change of a property of system with amounts of property that entered, left, and were created within the system
- We call a) the differential or rate of change formulation of balance equation, and b) the integral formulation of balance equation; we start with a)
- Consider any extensive property of a system (e.g., mass, number of moles, or energy); call it $\theta$
- $d \theta / d t=$ rate at which $\theta$ enters system - rate at which $\theta$ leaves system + rate at which $\theta$ is generated within system.
- Conserved quantities (e.g. mass of given species): 3rd term is 0


## Mass flow across multiple system boundaries: rate of change



- Recall open systems are those for which mass can enter or exit system across boundaries. We will first consider mass balance calculations, and later energy balance (which also apply to closed systems)


## Mass flow across multiple system boundaries: rate of change



- Recall open systems are those for which mass can enter or exit system across boundaries. We will first consider mass balance calculations, and later energy balance (which also apply to closed systems)
- Consider mass flow across system boundaries indexed by $k$ - denote mass by $M$


## Mass flow across multiple system boundaries: rate of change



- Recall open systems are those for which mass can enter or exit system across boundaries. We will first consider mass balance calculations, and later energy balance (which also apply to closed systems)
- Consider mass flow across system boundaries indexed by $k$ - denote mass by $M$
- $d M / d t=\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k}$ (mass) where $\dot{M}_{k}$ denotes the rate of mass flowing in through port $k$


## Mass flow across multiple system boundaries: rate of change



- Recall open systems are those for which mass can enter or exit system across boundaries. We will first consider mass balance calculations, and later energy balance (which also apply to closed systems)
- Consider mass flow across system boundaries indexed by k - denote mass by $M$
- $d M / d t=\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k}$ (mass) where $\dot{M}_{k}$ denotes the rate of mass flowing in through port $k$
- $d N / d t=\sum_{k} \dot{N}_{k}$ (number of moles $N=M / m w$ where $m w$ denotes the molecular weight)


## Mass flow across multiple system boundaries: rate of change



- Recall open systems are those for which mass can enter or exit system across boundaries. We will first consider mass balance calculations, and later energy balance (which also apply to closed systems)
- Consider mass flow across system boundaries indexed by k - denote mass by $M$
- $d M / d t=\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k}$ (mass) where $\dot{M}_{k}$ denotes the rate of mass flowing in through port $k$
- $d N / d t=\sum_{k} \dot{N}_{k}$ (number of moles $N=M / m w$ where $m w$ denotes the molecular weight)
- Sign ( $+/-$ ) on each $\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k}, \dot{N}_{k}$ is determined by direction of mass flow (flow entering system: +; flow leaving system: -)


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(44) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium
－Now we ask：During a specified interval of time between $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$ ，how much has the mass of the system changed？
- Now we ask: During a specified interval of time between $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$, how much has the mass of the system changed?
- First find total mass that entered between times $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$ through a given port by calculating integral of the rate of mass flow through port over time: $\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t$
- Now we ask: During a specified interval of time between $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$, how much has the mass of the system changed?
- First find total mass that entered between times $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$ through a given port by calculating integral of the rate of mass flow through port over time: $\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t$
- Then $M\left(t_{2}\right)-M\left(t_{1}\right)=\sum_{k} \int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t \triangleq \sum_{k} \Delta M_{k}$
- Now we ask: During a specified interval of time between $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$, how much has the mass of the system changed?
- First find total mass that entered between times $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$ through a given port by calculating integral of the rate of mass flow through port over time: $\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t$
- Then $M\left(t_{2}\right)-M\left(t_{1}\right)=\sum_{k} \int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t \triangleq \sum_{k} \Delta M_{k}$
- Constant flow rates: $\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t=\dot{M}_{k} \int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} d t=\dot{M}_{k} \Delta t$
－Now we ask：During a specified interval of time between $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$ ，how much has the mass of the system changed？
－First find total mass that entered between times $t_{1}$ and $t_{2}$ through a given port by calculating integral of the rate of mass flow through port over time： $\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t$
－Then $M\left(t_{2}\right)-M\left(t_{1}\right)=\sum_{k} \int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t \triangleq \sum_{k} \Delta M_{k}$
－Constant flow rates： $\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \dot{M}_{k} d t=\dot{M}_{k} \int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} d t=\dot{M}_{k} \Delta t$
－Constant flow rates：$M\left(t_{2}\right)-M\left(t_{1}\right)=\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k} \Delta t$


## Example 2.2-3

- Gas is being removed from high-pressure storage tank through device that removes $1 \%$ of current content each minute. Tank initially contains 1000 mol gas. How much remains after 20 min ?


## Example 2.2-3

- Gas is being removed from high-pressure storage tank through device that removes $1 \%$ of current content each minute. Tank initially contains 1000 mol gas. How much remains after 20 min ?
- Note: variable mass flow rate that depends on the current mass


## Example 2.2-3

- Gas is being removed from high-pressure storage tank through device that removes $1 \%$ of current content each minute. Tank initially contains 1000 mol gas. How much remains after 20 min ?
- Note: variable mass flow rate that depends on the current mass
- Use integral form of mass balance (molar basis) with a single port, solving the differential equation, to find final number of moles

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d N}{d t} & =-0.01 N \\
\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \frac{1}{N} \frac{d N}{d t} d t & =\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}}-0.01 d t \\
\int_{N\left(t_{1}\right)}^{N\left(t_{2}\right)} \frac{1}{N} d N & =-0.01\left(t_{2}-t_{1}\right) \\
\ln \left(N\left(t_{2}\right)\right)-\ln \left(N\left(t_{1}\right)\right) & =-0.01\left(t_{2}-t_{1}\right) \\
\ln \left(N\left(t_{2}\right) / N\left(t_{1}\right)\right) & =-0.01\left(t_{2}-t_{1}\right) \\
N\left(t_{2}\right) & =N\left(t_{1}\right) \exp \left[-0.01\left(t_{2}-t_{1}\right)\right] \\
& =(1000 \mathrm{~mol}) \times \exp (-0.2)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(2) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Pure component vs multicomponent mass balance



- Multicomponent mass balance, assuming no chemical reactions: $d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(N_{i}\right)_{k}, \quad i=1, \cdots, n$


## Pure component vs multicomponent mass balance



- Multicomponent mass balance, assuming no chemical reactions: $d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(N_{i}\right)_{k}, \quad i=1, \cdots, n$
- Here $N_{i}$ denotes the number of moles of species $i$ in the system; $k$ again indexes the ports through which species $i$ can enter/leave


## Pure component vs multicomponent mass balance


－Multicomponent mass balance，assuming no chemical reactions： $d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}, i=1, \cdots, n$
－Here $N_{i}$ denotes the number of moles of species $i$ in the system；$k$ again indexes the ports through which species $i$ can enter／leave
－For example，consider both（inert）argon（species $i=1$ ）and neon gas（species $i=2$ ） entering through each port

## Pure component vs multicomponent mass balance



- Multicomponent mass balance, assuming no chemical reactions: $d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}, i=1, \cdots, n$
- Here $N_{i}$ denotes the number of moles of species $i$ in the system; $k$ again indexes the ports through which species $i$ can enter/leave
- For example, consider both (inert) argon (species $i=1$ ) and neon gas (species $i=2$ ) entering through each port
- Each $N_{i}$ balance can be considered separately ( $n$ independent equations for $n$ components/species) if there are no reactions


## Pure component vs multicomponent mass balance



- Multicomponent mass balance, assuming no chemical reactions: $d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}, \quad i=1, \cdots, n$
- Here $N_{i}$ denotes the number of moles of species $i$ in the system; $k$ again indexes the ports through which species $i$ can enter/leave
- For example, consider both (inert) argon (species $i=1$ ) and neon gas (species $i=2$ ) entering through each port
- Each $N_{i}$ balance can be considered separately ( $n$ independent equations for $n$ components/species) if there are no reactions
- What if chemical reactions are possible (e.g. $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ entering, where reaction $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ can occur)?


## Differential formulation

- Now assume chemical reactions among species can occur


## Differential formulation

－Now assume chemical reactions among species can occur
－$d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}+\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r \times n}$

## Differential formulation

- Now assume chemical reactions among species can occur
- $d N_{i} / d t=\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}+\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r x n}$
- The second term denotes the rate of formation of species $i$ due to chemical reactions (mass of species $i$ no longer conserved; species can be created and destroyed)


## Integral (difference) formulation

- $N_{i}\left(t_{2}\right)-N_{i}\left(t_{1}\right)=\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}+\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{\text {rx }} d t$


## Integral (difference) formulation

- $N_{i}\left(t_{2}\right)-N_{i}\left(t_{1}\right)=\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{i}\right)_{k}+\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r \times n} d t$
- First term on rhs is change in number of moles of species due to flow streams; second term on rhs is change in


## Molar extent of reaction

- Note that $\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r \times n}$ 's for different species are not all independent. For example, if two species are involved in the same reaction, their $\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r \times n}$ 's are related by the respective stochiometric coefficients. Consider a single general chemical reaction

$$
\nu_{1} A+\nu_{2} B+\cdots \leftrightarrows \nu_{j} R+\cdots
$$

## Molar extent of reaction

- Note that $\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r x n}$ 's for different species are not all independent. For example, if two species are involved in the same reaction, their $\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r \times n}$ 's are related by the respective stochiometric coefficients. Consider a single general chemical reaction

$$
\nu_{1} A+\nu_{2} B+\cdots \leftrightarrows \nu_{j} R+\cdots
$$

- Here $\nu_{j}$ denotes the stochiometric coefficient of species j (here R). Assume $\nu_{1}=1$, and that after a specified time $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{X}$ moles of A are consumed. Then $\left(\left(N_{j}\right)_{r x n}=\right) \nu_{j} X$ moles of $R$ are produced in time $t . X$ is called the molar extent of reaction.


## Molar extent of reaction

- Note that $\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r x n}$ 's for different species are not all independent. For example, if two species are involved in the same reaction, their $\left(d N_{i} / d t\right)_{r \times n}$ 's are related by the respective stochiometric coefficients. Consider a single general chemical reaction

$$
\nu_{1} A+\nu_{2} B+\cdots \leftrightarrows \nu_{j} R+\cdots
$$

- Here $\nu_{j}$ denotes the stochiometric coefficient of species j (here R). Assume $\nu_{1}=1$, and that after a specified time $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{X}$ moles of A are consumed. Then $\left(\left(N_{j}\right)_{r x n}=\right) \nu_{j} X$ moles of $R$ are produced in time $t . X$ is called the molar extent of reaction.
- We do not consider scenarios with more than one chemical reaction


## Differential formulation using molar extent of reaction

- Using this notation, we have for the mass balance equations for species 1 and $j$

$$
\begin{aligned}
d N_{1} / d t & =\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{1}\right)_{k}+\left(d N_{1} / d t\right)_{r \times n} \\
& =\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{1}\right)_{k}-(d X / d t)_{r \times n} \\
d N_{j} / d t & =\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{j}\right)_{k}+\nu_{j}(d X / d t)_{r \times n}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Differential formulation using molar extent of reaction

- Using this notation, we have for the mass balance equations for species 1 and $j$

$$
\begin{aligned}
d N_{1} / d t & =\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{1}\right)_{k}+\left(d N_{1} / d t\right)_{r \times n} \\
& =\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{1}\right)_{k}-(d X / d t)_{r \times n} \\
d N_{j} / d t & =\sum_{k}\left(\dot{N}_{j}\right)_{k}+\nu_{j}(d X / d t)_{r \times n}
\end{aligned}
$$

- The latter equation is the general expression we will use for all species


## Multicomponent mass balance involving chemical reactions：example

－Consider the following chemical reaction： $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$

## Multicomponent mass balance involving chemical reactions: example

- Consider the following chemical reaction: $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
- Assume stream 1 is pure $C_{2} H_{4}$, stream 2 is pure $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. Assume all species can flow out through stream 3.


## Multicomponent mass balance involving chemical reactions: example

- Consider the following chemical reaction: $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}+\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$
- Assume stream 1 is pure $C_{2} H_{4}$, stream 2 is pure $\mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. Assume all species can flow out through stream 3.
- The differential formulation of mass balance is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{d t} N_{C_{2} H_{4}} & =\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2} H_{4}}\right)_{1}+\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2} H_{4}}\right)_{3}+\left(\frac{d N_{C_{2} H_{4}}}{d t}\right)_{r \times n} \\
\frac{d}{d t} N_{C_{1}} & =\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2}}\right)_{2}+\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2}}\right)_{3}+\left(\frac{d N_{C l_{2}}}{d t}\right)_{r \times n} \\
\frac{d}{d t} N_{C_{2} H_{4} C_{2}} & =\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2} H_{4} C_{2}}\right)_{3}+\left(\frac{d N_{C_{2} H_{4} C_{2}}}{d t}\right)_{r \times n}
\end{aligned}
$$

which using the molar extent of reaction notation above can be expressed

$$
\begin{aligned}
\frac{d}{d t} N_{C_{2} H_{4}} & =\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2} H_{4}}\right)_{1}+\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2} H_{4}}\right)_{3}-\frac{d X}{d t} \\
\frac{d}{d t} N_{C_{1}} & =\left(\dot{N}_{C_{1}}\right)_{2}+\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2}}\right)_{3}-\frac{d X}{d t} \\
\frac{d}{d t} N_{C_{2} H_{4} C l_{2}} & =\left(\dot{N}_{C_{2} H_{4} C l_{2}}\right)_{3}+\frac{d X}{d t}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(2) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(1) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Total energy of system

- $E=U+M\left(v^{2} / 2+g h\right)$
- Where $U$ : internal energy $M$ : total mass; $v$ : center of mass velocity; $g$ : acceleration due to gravity; $h$ : height of center of mass


## Total energy of system

－$E=U+M\left(v^{2} / 2+g h\right)$
－Where $U$ ：internal energy $M$ ：total mass；$v$ ：center of mass velocity；$g$ ：acceleration due to gravity；$h$ ：height of center of mass
－We now consider energy balance formulations

## Differential formulation

$$
d E / d t=\text { rate energy in }- \text { rate energy out }
$$

- First law of thermodynamics: energy is a conserved quantity; hence there is no third term pertaining to creation of energy


## Work done by/on a system

- Mechanical work can be expressed $W=-F \Delta x$ for a constant force $F$. This is work done by a system, which reduces its energy
- For a variable force $F(x)$, we have $W=-\int_{x_{1}}^{x_{2}} F(x) d x$
- Infinitesimal work element: $d W=-F(x) d x$
- In thermodynamics, we are concerned with work done by or on a system, given the pressure $P$ of the system or a system it is in contact with
- Express work in terms of pressure, volume rather than force, distance:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d W & =-(F(x) / A) A d x \\
& =-P d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note the internal energy of the system decreases when $\Delta V>0$ (expansion) and increases when $\Delta V<0$ (compression)


## Rate of change of work



- For the differential form of energy balance, we need the rate of change of work.
- Now consider that $V$ is changing with time at rate $\frac{d V}{d t}$. What is rate of change of work?
- Work: Rate of change of work $\frac{d W}{d t}=-P d V / d t$
- Rate of change of heat: assume it can enter from anywhere at a total rate of $\frac{d Q}{\overrightarrow{s t}}$


## Integral formulation of energy balance

- $U_{2}-U_{1}=Q+W$

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q & =\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \frac{d Q}{d t} d t \\
W & =\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \frac{d W}{d t} d t \\
& =-\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} P d V / d t d t=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- This energy balance follows from first law of thermo
- Change in $V$ required for nonzero work
- How do we determine $P(V)$ in order to compute the work? Must choose a specific system since laws of thermodynamics do not specify relationships between state variables


## Introducing the ideal gas

- Ideal gas - A gas with pressure so low that intermolecular interactions can be ignored
- Volumetric equation of state for ideal gas: $P V=N R T$ or $P \bar{V}=R T$ (intensive variables; $\bar{V}$ is molar volume)
- Given any two of the three state variables $(P, V, T)$, this equation of state allows us to solve for the remaining state variable.
- The equation of state allows us compute the energy $(U)$ change in response to changes of the state variable $V$ due to work done on/by the system, since we can write $P=P(V, T)$ in the integral above
- This applies to systems not in mechanical equilibrium; work is done during process of mechanical equilibration.
- How do I compute the energy change due to heat $Q$ exchange for interacting systems with different values of $T$ ? We have not said anything about how heat $Q$ exchanged relates to changes in the temperature $T$ as the systems equilibrate thermally to reach the same value of $T$.


## Temperature dependence of internal energy

- Assume to start that there is no work done: $\Delta V=0$
- What is the equation used to compute $Q$ given a specified change $\Delta T=T_{2}-T_{1}$ of temperature of a system? The equation of state is not enough; we need an equation like $W=-P \Delta V$
- Introduce temperature dependence of internal energy per mole ( $\mathrm{J} / \mathrm{mol} \mathrm{K}$ )- constant volume heat capacity:

$$
C_{V}(T, V)=\left(\frac{\partial \bar{U}}{\partial T}\right)_{V}
$$

where $\bar{U}$ is molar internal energy

- Note that there is no macroscopic motion during equilibration analogous to change of $V$ in mechanical equilibration above.
- Then the heat required is $Q=N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T, V) d T$. Since there is no work done, the change in internal energy $\Delta U=Q$.
- For ideal gas, $C_{V}=C_{V}(T)$ and hence we can replace partial derivative with total: $C_{V}(T)=\frac{d \bar{U}}{d T}$
- But how do we find $C_{V}$ ? Temperature dependence of internal energy and enthalpy are properties of the ideal gas, and have been determined experimentally


## Example：Isovolumetric heating（physical picture）

piston clamped

－Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp （translation：mechanically isolated）．The initial temperature is $T_{1}$ ．

## Example: Isovolumetric heating (physical picture)

piston clamped


U increases overall

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp (translation: mechanically isolated). The initial temperature is $T_{1}$.
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath (for example, a pool of water at temperature $T_{2}$ ). Since it is large, the bath's temperature does not change appreciably. Alternatively, consider heating on a hot plate.


## Example: Isovolumetric heating (physical picture)

piston clamped


U increases overall

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp (translation: mechanically isolated). The initial temperature is $T_{1}$.
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath (for example, a pool of water at temperature $T_{2}$ ). Since it is large, the bath's temperature does not change appreciably. Alternatively, consider heating on a hot plate.
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?


## Example: Isovolumetric heating (physical picture)

piston clamped


U increases overall

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp (translation: mechanically isolated). The initial temperature is $T_{1}$.
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath (for example, a pool of water at temperature $T_{2}$ ). Since it is large, the bath's temperature does not change appreciably. Alternatively, consider heating on a hot plate.
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?
- Answer: $Q=\Delta U=N C_{v}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)$ where the heat capacity $C_{v}$ is an experimentally measured property of the gas.


## Example: Isovolumetric heating (physical picture)

piston clamped


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- The equation of state of a system, together with its heat capacity, allows computation of heat and work for a wide variety of processes involving different constraints on the state variables. We now consider some more examples in the case of an ideal gas.


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- The equation of state of a system, together with its heat capacity, allows computation of heat and work for a wide variety of processes involving different constraints on the state variables. We now consider some more examples in the case of an ideal gas.
- In these examples, both heat and work will be exchanged, so we will apply the equations we have learned for both.


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- The equation of state of a system, together with its heat capacity, allows computation of heat and work for a wide variety of processes involving different constraints on the state variables. We now consider some more examples in the case of an ideal gas.
- In these examples, both heat and work will be exchanged, so we will apply the equations we have learned for both.
- Isothermal process: constant $T=T_{0}$


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- The equation of state of a system, together with its heat capacity, allows computation of heat and work for a wide variety of processes involving different constraints on the state variables. We now consider some more examples in the case of an ideal gas.
- In these examples, both heat and work will be exchanged, so we will apply the equations we have learned for both.
- Isothermal process: constant $T=T_{0}$
- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp (translation: mechanically isolated initially). The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath (for example, a pool of water at temperature $T_{0}$ ).


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- The equation of state of a system, together with its heat capacity, allows computation of heat and work for a wide variety of processes involving different constraints on the state variables. We now consider some more examples in the case of an ideal gas.
- In these examples, both heat and work will be exchanged, so we will apply the equations we have learned for both.
- Isothermal process: constant $T=T_{0}$
- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp (translation: mechanically isolated initially). The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath (for example, a pool of water at temperature $T_{0}$ ).
- Suddenly, the clamp is released, so the gas expands to equilibrate mechanically. The clamp is replaced when the gas reaches volume $V_{2}$.


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- Compute a) the work $W, \mathrm{~b})$ the heat $Q$, and c ) the total change in energy $\Delta U$ for this process.


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- Compute a) the work $W, \mathrm{~b})$ the heat $Q$, and c ) the total change in energy $\Delta U$ for this process.
- Energy balance: as the gas expands, doing work, $\Delta U=Q+W$ would decrease if not for heat from the bath. This would lead to a decrease in $T$ since $U=U(T)$ for an ideal gas.


## Example: Isothermal expansion (physical picture)



- Compute a) the work $W, \mathrm{~b})$ the heat $Q$, and c) the total change in energy $\Delta U$ for this process.
- Energy balance: as the gas expands, doing work, $\Delta U=Q+W$ would decrease if not for heat from the bath. This would lead to a decrease in $T$ since $U=U(T)$ for an ideal gas.
- Since the bath keeps $T=T_{0}, U$ does not decrease. The gas absorbs heat $Q$ from the bath so that $\Delta U=Q+W=0$. Thus once we have found $W$ (using the equation for work and the state equation), we can solve for $Q$.


## Example：Isothermal expansion

－Isothermal process：constraint is $T=T_{0}$ fixed；$P, V$ variable；$P=P\left(V, T_{0}\right)$

## Example：Isothermal expansion

－Isothermal process：constraint is $T=T_{0}$ fixed；$P, V$ variable；$P=P\left(V, T_{0}\right)$
－First compute the work $W$ in an isothermal compression／expansion：

$$
\begin{aligned}
W & =-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P(V, T) d V \\
P(V, T) & =P\left(V, T_{0}\right) \\
& =N R T_{0} / V \text { from state equation } \\
W & =-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} N R T_{0} / V d V \\
& =-N R T_{0} \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Isothermal expansion (cont'd)

- Now compute the heat $Q$ exchanged using energy balance and the heat capacity equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
& =N C_{v} \times\left(T_{0}-T_{0}\right)=0 \text { since } \mathrm{U}=\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{~T}) \text { for ideal gas } \\
& =0 \\
Q & =-W
\end{aligned}
$$

## Isothermal expansion (cont'd)

- Now compute the heat $Q$ exchanged using energy balance and the heat capacity equation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
& =N C_{v} \times\left(T_{0}-T_{0}\right)=0 \text { since } \mathrm{U}=\mathrm{U}(\mathrm{~T}) \text { for ideal gas } \\
& =0 \\
Q & =-W
\end{aligned}
$$

- Heat must be absorbed to keep $T$ constant during the expansion since the system's internal energy decreases due to work done

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations: isothermal expansion of ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations: isothermal expansion of ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \Delta \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{U}=\mathbf{U}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}\right)$
(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \Delta \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{U}=\mathbf{U}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}\right)$
(3) Is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from mechanical equilibrium due to release of clamp.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations: isothermal expansion of

 ideal gas(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \Delta \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{U}=\mathbf{U}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}\right)$
(3) Is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from mechanical equilibrium due to release of clamp.
(0. If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume (note name: isothermal expansion). (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P(V, T) d V
\end{aligned}
$$

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \Delta \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{U}=\mathbf{U}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}\right)$
(3) Is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from mechanical equilibrium due to release of clamp.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume (note name: isothermal expansion). (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P(V, T) d V
\end{aligned}
$$

(- Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation. Heat capacity: $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \Delta T$; Equation of state:
$\mathbf{P}(\mathbf{V}, \mathbf{T})=\mathbf{N R T}_{\mathbf{0}} / \mathbf{V}$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations: isothermal expansion of

 ideal gas(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \Delta \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{U}=\mathbf{U}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}\right)$
(3) Is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from mechanical equilibrium due to release of clamp.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume (note name: isothermal expansion). (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P(V, T) d V
\end{aligned}
$$

(- Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation. Heat capacity: $\mathbf{\Delta U}=\mathrm{NC}_{\mathbf{v}} \times \Delta \mathbf{T}$; Equation of state:
$\mathbf{P}(\mathbf{V}, \mathbf{T})=\mathbf{N R T}_{\mathbf{0}} / \mathbf{V}$
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above. $\boldsymbol{\Delta T}=\mathbf{0}$ implies $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{0}$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations: isothermal expansion of

 ideal gas(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \Delta \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{U}=\mathbf{U}\left(\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{0}}\right)$
(3) Is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from mechanical equilibrium due to release of clamp.
(0) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume (note name: isothermal expansion). (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P(V, T) d V
\end{aligned}
$$

(3) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation. Heat capacity: $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \Delta T$; Equation of state:
$\mathbf{P}(\mathbf{V}, \mathbf{T})=\mathbf{N R T}_{\mathbf{0}} / \mathbf{V}$
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above. $\boldsymbol{\Delta T}=\mathbf{0}$ implies $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{0}$
(1) Solve the equations for the $Q, W$ and $\Delta U$ if a state variable change is specified. $\mathbf{W}=-\mathbf{N R T}_{\mathbf{0}} \ln \left(\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{2}} / \mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{1}}\right) ; \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{0} ; \mathbf{Q}=-\mathbf{W}$.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

(1) What is the constraint?

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work ( $W$ ) or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . For example, $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process, $W=0$ for a constant $V$ process, and $\Delta U=0$ for a constant $T$ process for an ideal gas.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

（1）What is the constraint？
（2）Based on the answer to 1 ），determine whether the heat $(Q)$ ，work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 ．For example，$Q=0$ for an adiabatic process，$W=0$ for a constant $V$ process，and $\Delta U=0$ for a constant $T$ process for an ideal gas．
（3）Based on the answer to 3 ），is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state？

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . For example, $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process, $W=0$ for a constant $V$ process, and $\Delta U=0$ for a constant $T$ process for an ideal gas.
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume. (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . For example, $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process, $W=0$ for a constant $V$ process, and $\Delta U=0$ for a constant $T$ process for an ideal gas.
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(0) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume. (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)
(0) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . For example, $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process, $W=0$ for a constant $V$ process, and $\Delta U=0$ for a constant $T$ process for an ideal gas.
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(0. If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume. (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)
(0) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations for ideal gas processes

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . For example, $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process, $W=0$ for a constant $V$ process, and $\Delta U=0$ for a constant $T$ process for an ideal gas.
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(0) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from mechanical equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in volume. (If volume is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it.)
(0) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above.
(0) Solve the equations for the $Q, W$ and $\Delta U$ (if a state variable change is specified) or for the state variable change (if an energy change is specified).

## Example：Isobaric heating（physical picture）


－Now consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the pressure $P$ is equal to that of its surroundings（mechanical equilibrium）．The pressure imposed by the surroundings（by a weight on top of the piston）is $P_{0}$ ．The gas is initially at temperature $T_{1}$ ．

## Example: Isobaric heating (physical picture)



- Now consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the pressure $P$ is equal to that of its surroundings (mechanical equilibrium). The pressure imposed by the surroundings (by a weight on top of the piston) is $P_{0}$. The gas is initially at temperature $T_{1}$.
- The cylinder is placed on a hot plate (or immersed in a bath) at temperature $T_{2}$. The gas proceeds to thermally equilibrate with the hot plate. At every step of this process, the volume $V$ of the gas increases due to the increase in $T$ at constant pressure $P_{0}$.


- Compute a) the work $W, \mathrm{~b})$ the heat $Q$, and c) the change in total energy $\Delta U$ for this process.

- Compute a) the work $W, \mathrm{~b}$ ) the heat $Q$, and c) the change in total energy $\Delta U$ for this process.
- Energy balance: as the gas is heated, $\Delta U$ increases since $U=U(T)$ for the gas. However, unlike the isovolumetric case, work is done during the free expansion. So both $Q$ and $W$ are nonzero.

- Compute a) the work $W, b)$ the heat $Q$, and c) the change in total energy $\Delta U$ for this process.
- Energy balance: as the gas is heated, $\Delta U$ increases since $U=U(T)$ for the gas. However, unlike the isovolumetric case, work is done during the free expansion. So both $Q$ and $W$ are nonzero.
- We can solve for $W$ in terms of the equation for work together with the state equation, and we can solve for $\Delta U$ using the heat capacity equation. Both should be expressed in terms of the given $T_{1}, T_{2}$. Once we have found these two, we can use the energy balance equation to solve for $Q$.

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas
(c) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0}}$

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . none apply

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of

 ideal gas(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . none apply
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heat.

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . none apply
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heat.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature (note name: isobaric heating). (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state variables provided to get it.) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V \\
& \Delta U=Q-P_{0} \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat capacity: $\Delta U=N C_{v} \Delta T$; From equation of state: $d V=(N R d T) / P_{0}$. Hence:
$\mathbf{N C}_{\mathbf{v}} \Delta \mathbf{T}=\mathbf{Q}-\int_{\mathbf{T}_{1}}^{\mathbf{T}_{2}} \mathbf{N R} \mathbf{d T}=\mathbf{Q}-\mathbf{N R} \boldsymbol{\Delta T}$ (see below)

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . none apply
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heat.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature (note name: isobaric heating). (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state variables provided to get it.) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V \\
& \Delta U=Q-P_{0} \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat capacity: $\Delta U=N C_{v} \Delta T$; From equation of state: $d V=(N R d T) / P_{0}$. Hence: $\mathbf{N C}_{\mathbf{v}} \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T}=\mathbf{Q}-\int_{\mathbf{T}_{1}}^{\mathbf{T}_{2}} \mathbf{N R} \mathbf{d T}=\mathbf{Q}-\mathbf{N R} \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T}$ (see below)
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above. none

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{P}=\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 . none apply
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heat.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature (note name: isobaric heating). (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state variables provided to get it.) Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Delta U=Q+W \\
& \Delta U=Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V \\
& \Delta U=Q-P_{0} \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

Heat capacity: $\Delta U=N C_{v} \Delta T$; From equation of state: $d V=(N R d T) / P_{0}$. Hence:
$\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \boldsymbol{\Delta T}=\mathbf{Q}-\int_{\mathbf{T}_{1}}^{\mathbf{T}_{2}} \mathbf{N R} \mathbf{d T}=\mathbf{Q}-\mathbf{N R} \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T}$ (see below)
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above. none
(0) Solve the equations for the $Q, W$ and $\Delta U$ if a state variable change is specified.

$$
\mathbf{W}=-\mathbf{N R} \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T} ; \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T} ; \mathbf{Q}=\boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{U}-\mathbf{W}=\mathbf{N}\left(\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{v}}+\mathbf{R}\right) \Delta \mathbf{T}
$$

- Isobaric process: constraint is $P=P_{0}$ fixed; $P, V$ variable; $P=P\left(V, T_{0}\right)$. How much heat $Q$ is required to produce a given change in temperature $\Delta T=T_{2}-T_{1}$ ?
- Isobaric process: constraint is $P=P_{0}$ fixed; $P, V$ variable; $P=P\left(V, T_{0}\right)$. How much heat $Q$ is required to produce a given change in temperature $\Delta T=T_{2}-T_{1}$ ?
- Need to compensate for the work done by an additional infusion of heat:

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q & =\Delta U-W=N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T-W \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+\int_{V\left(T_{1}\right)}^{V\left(T_{2}\right)} P d V \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+P_{0} \int_{V\left(T_{1}\right)}^{V\left(T_{2}\right)} d V \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+P_{0} V_{2}-P_{0} V_{1} \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+P_{0}\left(N R T_{2} / P_{0}\right)-P_{0}\left(N R T_{1} / P_{0}\right) \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T)+R d T
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have applied the equation of state to rewrite the second term since we are explicitly specifying the change of $T$ not $V$ in the problem. Ultimately you want to be able to recognize the type of process given its description in words and apply the appropriate equations without going through all the steps in the derivations above.

- Isobaric process: constraint is $P=P_{0}$ fixed; $P, V$ variable; $P=P\left(V, T_{0}\right)$. How much heat $Q$ is required to produce a given change in temperature $\Delta T=T_{2}-T_{1}$ ?
- Need to compensate for the work done by an additional infusion of heat:

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q & =\Delta U-W=N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T-W \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+\int_{V\left(T_{1}\right)}^{V\left(T_{2}\right)} P d V \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+P_{0} \int_{V\left(T_{1}\right)}^{V\left(T_{2}\right)} d V \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+P_{0} V_{2}-P_{0} V_{1} \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+P_{0}\left(N R T_{2} / P_{0}\right)-P_{0}\left(N R T_{1} / P_{0}\right) \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T) d T+N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \\
& =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{V}(T)+R d T
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have applied the equation of state to rewrite the second term since we are explicitly specifying the change of $T$ not $V$ in the problem. Ultimately you want to be able to recognize the type of process given its description in words and apply the appropriate equations without going through all the steps in the derivations above.

- Note that if $C_{V}$ is a constant, $Q=N\left(C_{V}+R\right) \Delta T . C_{P}=C_{V}+R$ is called the constant pressure heat capacity.

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint?

Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas
（1）What is the constraint？
（2）Based on the answer to 1 ），determine whether the heat $(Q)$ ，work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 ． ideal gas
(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 .
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 .
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 .
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation.
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isobaric heating of ideal gas

(1) What is the constraint?
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to 0 .
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state?
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature Use a) the equation for heat capacity and b) the equation of state to simplify the energy balance equation.
(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above.
(0) Solve the equations for the $Q, W$ and $\Delta U$ if a state variable change is specified.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heater.

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(3) Based on the answer to 3), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heater.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature. (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it).

$$
\Delta U=Q+W
$$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heater.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature. (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it).

$$
\Delta U=Q+W
$$

(0) Use a) the equation for heat capacity to simplify the energy balance equation. No need for equation of state. Heat capacity: $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta T}$, so

$$
\mathbf{N C}_{\mathbf{v}} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T}=\mathbf{Q}+\mathbf{W}
$$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heater.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature. (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it).

$$
\Delta U=Q+W
$$

(0) Use a) the equation for heat capacity to simplify the energy balance equation. No need for equation of state. Heat capacity: $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta T}$, so

$$
\mathbf{N C}_{\mathbf{v}} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T}=\mathbf{Q}+\mathbf{W}
$$

(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above. $\boldsymbol{\Delta V}=\mathbf{0}$ implies $\mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$

## Steps in setting up heat and work calculations applied to isovolumetric heating of ideal gas (revisited)

(1) What is the constraint? $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(2) Based on the answer to 1 ), determine whether the heat $(Q)$, work $(W)$ or total energy change $\Delta U$ can be set to $0 . \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$ since $\mathbf{V}=\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{0}}$
(3) Based on the answer to 3 ), is it a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium that initiates the change of state? Shift from thermal equilibrium due to introduction of heater.
(1) If the change of state is initiated by a shift away from thermal equilibrium, set up an equation for energy balance in terms of the change in temperature. (If temperature is not directly given to you, use the state equation to get it).

$$
\Delta U=Q+W
$$

(0) Use a) the equation for heat capacity to simplify the energy balance equation. No need for equation of state. Heat capacity: $\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta T}$, so

$$
\mathbf{N C}_{\mathbf{v}} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T}=\mathbf{Q}+\mathbf{W}
$$

(0) Set terms in the energy balance to 0 based on the constraints identified above. $\boldsymbol{\Delta V}=\mathbf{0}$ implies $\mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$
(1) Solve the equations for the $Q, W$ and $\Delta U$ if a state variable change is specified.
$\boldsymbol{\Delta U}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T} ; \mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{N C} \mathbf{v} \times \boldsymbol{\Delta} \mathbf{T} ; \mathbf{W}=\mathbf{0}$.

## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.


## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.
- Sometimes you may need to solve for the number of moles $N$.


## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.
- Sometimes you may need to solve for the number of moles $N$.
- Oftentimes, you can stop prior to setting up energy balance equation if you have already identified the type of process and remember the equations for heat, work and change in energy for such a process.


## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.
- Sometimes you may need to solve for the number of moles $N$.
- Oftentimes, you can stop prior to setting up energy balance equation if you have already identified the type of process and remember the equations for heat, work and change in energy for such a process.
- Make sure to get signs right on expansions vs compressions, heatings vs coolings


## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.
- Sometimes you may need to solve for the number of moles $N$.
- Oftentimes, you can stop prior to setting up energy balance equation if you have already identified the type of process and remember the equations for heat, work and change in energy for such a process.
- Make sure to get signs right on expansions vs compressions, heatings vs coolings
- Bear in mind that the equation $N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{v}(T) d T$ (or $N C_{v} \Delta T$ for temperature-independent heat capacity) gives us internal energy change $\Delta U$


## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.
- Sometimes you may need to solve for the number of moles $N$.
- Oftentimes, you can stop prior to setting up energy balance equation if you have already identified the type of process and remember the equations for heat, work and change in energy for such a process.
- Make sure to get signs right on expansions vs compressions, heatings vs coolings
- Bear in mind that the equation $N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{v}(T) d T$ (or $N C_{v} \Delta T$ for temperature-independent heat capacity) gives us internal energy change $\Delta U$
- $Q=N C_{v} \Delta T$ if the process occurs at constant volume.


## Additional comments on setting up heat and work calculations

- Note that in the examples above I have sometimes indicated $P, T$ for a system, sometimes indicated $P, V$ for a system, and sometimes indicated $V, T$ for a system. Of course, apply the state equation to take the information given and convert it to a form that is necessary to solve the problem.
- Sometimes you may need to solve for the number of moles $N$.
- Oftentimes, you can stop prior to setting up energy balance equation if you have already identified the type of process and remember the equations for heat, work and change in energy for such a process.
- Make sure to get signs right on expansions vs compressions, heatings vs coolings
- Bear in mind that the equation $N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{v}(T) d T$ (or $N C_{v} \Delta T$ for temperature-independent heat capacity) gives us internal energy change $\Delta U$
- $Q=N C_{v} \Delta T$ if the process occurs at constant volume.
- $Q=N C_{p} \Delta T$ if the process occurs at constant pressure.


## Example 1

## piston clamped



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$.


## Example 1

## piston clamped



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$.
- In what way is the system isolated?


## Example 1

## piston clamped



U
－Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp．The pressure is $P_{1}$ ，volume is $V_{1}$ ，temperature is $T_{1}$ ，and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$ ．
－In what way is the system isolated？
－What is the number of moles of gas $N$ ？

## Example 1

piston clamped


U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{V}$.
- In what way is the system isolated?
- What is the number of moles of gas $N$ ?
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{2}$. What type of thermodynamic process is this?


## Example 1



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{V}$.
- In what way is the system isolated?
- What is the number of moles of gas $N$ ?
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{2}$. What type of thermodynamic process is this?
- Draw a picture depicting the process and indicate the heat and work flows assuming $T_{1}<T_{2}$, given the initial state shown in the picture.


## Example 1 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.


## Example 1 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?


## Example 1 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?
- Now assume the heat absorbed by the gas was measured to be $Q$, but you did not measure the temperature of of the bath. Determine what must have been the temperature of the bath.


## Example 1 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?
- Now assume the heat absorbed by the gas was measured to be $Q$, but you did not measure the temperature of of the bath. Determine what must have been the temperature of the bath.
- What is the work done?


## Example 1 answers

piston clamped


- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$.


## Example 1 answers


－Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp．The pressure is $P_{1}$ ，volume is $V_{1}$ ，temperature is $T_{1}$ ，and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$ ．
－In what way is the system isolated？

## Example 1 answers


－Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp．The pressure is $P_{1}$ ，volume is $V_{1}$ ，temperature is $T_{1}$ ，and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$ ．
－In what way is the system isolated？
－What is the number of moles of gas $N$ ？$N=\frac{P V}{R T}=\frac{P_{1} V_{1}}{\mathrm{RT}_{1}}$ ．

## Example 1 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$.
- In what way is the system isolated?
- What is the number of moles of gas $N$ ? $N=\frac{P V}{R T}=\frac{P_{1} V_{1}}{\mathrm{RT}_{1}}$.
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{2}$. What type of thermodynamic process is this? isovolumetric heating


## Example 1 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with piston where the volume $V_{1}$ is fixed by a clamp. The pressure is $P_{1}$, volume is $V_{1}$, temperature is $T_{1}$, and constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$.
- In what way is the system isolated?
- What is the number of moles of gas $N$ ? $\mathbf{N}=\frac{\mathrm{PV}}{\mathrm{RT}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{\mathrm{RT}_{1}}$.
- The entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{2}$. What type of thermodynamic process is this? isovolumetric heating
- Draw a picture depicting the process and indicate the heat and work flows assuming $T_{1}<T_{2}$, given the initial state shown in the picture.


## Example 1 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q
\end{aligned}
$$

## Example 1 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q
\end{aligned}
$$

- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas? See above.


## Example 1 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q
\end{aligned}
$$

- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas? See above.
- Now assume the heat absorbed by the gas was measured to be $Q$, but you did not measure the temperature of of the bath. Determine what must have been the temperature of the bath. $\Delta T=\frac{Q}{N C_{v}}$ with $N, C_{v}$ determined, given above


## Example 1 answers（cont＇d）

－Write the energy balance equation in terms of the change in temperature．

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q
\end{aligned}
$$

－How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas？See above．
－Now assume the heat absorbed by the gas was measured to be $Q$ ，but you did not measure the temperature of of the bath．Determine what must have been the temperature of the bath．$\Delta T=\frac{Q}{N C_{v}}$ with $N, C_{v}$ determined，given above
－What is the work done？$W=0$

## Example 2

piston clamped


U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp


## Example 2



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$.


## Example 2



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$.
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.


## Example 2



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$.
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this?


## Example 2



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$.
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this?
- Is the change of state initiated by a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium?


## Example 2



U

- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$.
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this?
- Is the change of state initiated by a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium?
- Draw a picture depicting the process, assuming the initial state is as shown, and indicate the heat and work flows.


## Example 2 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.


## Example 2 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.
- What is the work done by the gas?


## Example 2 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.
- What is the work done by the gas?
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?


## Example 2 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.
- What is the work done by the gas?
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas?
- What is the change of internal energy?


## Example 2 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp


## Example 2 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$. can solve for $V_{1}$


## Example 2 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$. can solve for $V_{1}$
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.


## Example 2 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$. can solve for $V_{1}$
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this? Isothermal expansion


## Example 2 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$. can solve for $V_{1}$
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this? Isothermal expansion
- Is the change of state initiated by a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium? Mechanical


## Example 2 answers



- Consider gas inside a cylinder with a piston that is fixed by a clamp
- The initial $P 1, N$ are given and the constant volume heat capacity is $C_{v}$. From the beginning, the entire system is immersed in a large heat bath at temperature $T_{0}$. can solve for $V_{1}$
- Suddenly, the clamp is released. The clamp is replaced when the pressure reaches $P_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this? Isothermal expansion
- Is the change of state initiated by a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium?


## Mechanical

- Draw a picture depicting the process, assuming the initial state is as shown, and indicate the heat and work flows.


## Example 2 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T_{0}}{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

## Example 2 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T_{0}}{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is the work done by the gas? $\mathbf{W}=-\mathbf{N R T}_{0} \ln \frac{\mathbf{V}_{2}}{\mathrm{~V}_{1}}$


## Example 2 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T_{0}}{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is the work done by the gas? $\mathbf{W}=-\mathbf{N R T}_{0} \ln \frac{\mathbf{V}_{2}}{\mathbf{V}_{1}}$
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas? $\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{N R T}_{0} \ln \frac{\mathrm{~V}_{2}}{\mathrm{~V}_{1}}$


## Example 2 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of the volume and temperature.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T_{0}}{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is the work done by the gas? $\mathbf{W}=-\mathbf{N R T}_{0} \ln \frac{\mathbf{V}_{2}}{\mathbf{V}_{1}}$
- How much energy in the form of heat $Q$ is absorbed by the gas? $\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{N R T}_{0} \ln \frac{\mathbf{V}_{2}}{\mathrm{~V}_{1}}$
- What is the change of internal energy? $\Delta U=0$
- True/false: the constant volume heat capacity of an ideal gas is always equal to the derivative of heat absorbed per mole with respect to the temperature.
- True/false: the constant volume heat capacity of an ideal gas is always equal to the derivative of internal energy per mole with respect to the temperature.
- True/false: the constant volume heat capacity of an ideal gas is only useful in calculations if the process occurs at constant volume.
- True/false: Heat is a form of thermal energy. Work is a form of mechanical energy. Internal energy is neither thermal nor mechanical energy.


## Example 3



- Consider a gas inside a cylinder with piston without a clamp. A weight of mass $m$ is sitting on top of the piston. The cross-sectional area of the piston is $A$. Assume the system is at equilibrium and that atmospheric pressure is negligible. The number of moles of gas is $N$ and the volume is $V_{1}$.
- The system is then immersed in a bath at temperature $T_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this? Is the change of state initiated by a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium?
- Draw a picture depicting the process and indicate the heat and work flows, assuming $T_{2}<T_{1}$.


## Example 3 (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of $T_{1}$ and $T_{2}$.
- What is the work done?
- What is the heat absorbed?
- What is the change in internal energy?


## Example 3 answers


$\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{V} 1$


U

- Consider a gas inside a cylinder with piston without a clamp. A weight of mass $m$ is sitting on top of the piston. The cross-sectional area of the piston is $A$. Assume the system is at equilibrium and that atmospheric pressure is negligible. The number of moles of gas is $N$ and the volume is $V_{1} . \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{A} . \mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{1}}=\frac{\mathrm{P}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}}{\mathrm{NR}}$
- The system is then immersed in a bath at temperature $T_{2}$.
- What type of thermodynamic process is this? Isobaric heating/cooling. Is the change of state initiated by a shift away from thermal or mechanical equilibrium? Thermal
- Draw a picture depicting the process and indicate the heat and work flows, assuming $T_{2}<T_{1}$. Gas compresses


## Example 3 answers (cont'd)

- Write the energy balance equation in terms of $T_{1}$ and $T_{2}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =Q+W \\
N C_{v} \Delta T & =Q-N R \Delta T
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is the work done? $W=-N R \Delta T$
- What is the heat absorbed? $Q=N\left(C_{V}+R\right) \Delta T$
- What is the change in internal energy? $\Delta U=N C_{V} \Delta T$

- Recall our picture for an isothermal process. What if there is an insulating material surrounding the cylinder, so there is no thermal contact with the surroundings?

- Recall our picture for an isothermal process. What if there is an insulating material surrounding the cylinder, so there is no thermal contact with the surroundings?
- $Q=0$ but $W \neq 0$. This is an adiabatic expansion.


## Adiabatic Expansion

- $W=\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V$; but $T$ is no longer constant! How to integrate?


## Adiabatic Expansion

- $W=\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V$; but $T$ is no longer constant! How to integrate?
- For every small piece of work $\frac{N R T}{V} d V$ done, the temperature $T$ decreases since the energy is not replaced by heat as in the isothermal process.


## Adiabatic Expansion

- $W=\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V$; but $T$ is no longer constant! How to integrate?
- For every small piece of work $\frac{N R T}{V} d V$ done, the temperature $T$ decreases since the energy is not replaced by heat as in the isothermal process.
- Set up the energy balance for this small change; the two sides of the equation (one in terms of $T$, other in terms of $V$ ) are now coupled:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =W \\
\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} N C_{V} d T & =-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V \\
\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T & =-\frac{R}{C_{V}} \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{1}{V} d V \\
\ln \left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right) & =\ln \left(\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}\right)^{-\frac{R}{C_{V}}} \\
\left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right) & =\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{V}}} \\
T_{2} & =T_{1}\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{V}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Adiabatic Expansion

- Given $T_{2}=T_{1}\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{V}}}$ for an adiabatic process, what is the $\Delta U=W$ ?
- $\Delta U=N C_{V} \Delta T=N C_{v}\left[T_{2}-T_{1}\right]=N C_{V} T_{1}\left[\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{v}}}-1\right]$


## Constant pressure heat capacity and enthalpy

- Recall that the expression $N C_{v} \Delta T$ can only be used to compute the heat $Q$ exchanged for a constant volume process.
- For an isothermal or constant pressure (isobaric) process, we have seen that the heat exchanged differs.
- We introduced the constant pressure heat capacity, which is also experimentally measured for various types of systems. It can be used to directly calculate the heat $Q$ exchanged for a constant pressure process. Consider again our constant pressure process for an ideal gas

$$
\begin{aligned}
C_{p} & \equiv C_{V}+R \\
& =\frac{d \bar{U}}{d T}+\frac{d(R T)}{d T} \\
& =\frac{d \bar{U}}{d T}+\frac{d(P \bar{V})}{d T} \\
& =\frac{d}{d T}(\bar{U}+P \bar{V})
\end{aligned}
$$

- The quantity $U+P V$ is called the enthalpy of the system and $\bar{U}+P \bar{V}$ its molar enthalpy. Changes in enthalpies $\Delta H$ are often reported for thermodynamic processes since it is common for processes to occur at constant pressure. $\Delta H=\Delta(U+P V)$ always, but $\Delta H=Q$ only if process occurs at constant pressure
- We then have $C_{p}=\left(\frac{\partial \bar{H}}{\partial T}\right)_{P}$; compare $C_{V}=\left(\frac{\partial \bar{U}}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$


## Path-independence of internal energy changes (but not heat, work)

- In more complicated problems, a system may be subject to multiple thermodynamic processes in succession. (This is common in engines, which are used to convert internal energy of substances into useful work.)
- The value of $\Delta U$ is independent of the path followed by a system between two states specified by values of the state variables. Thermodynamic quantities that have this property are called thermodynamic potentials (compare mechanical potential energy).
- Consider a $P T$ diagram of an ideal gas with the following two paths connecting states $\left(P_{1}, T_{1}\right),\left(P_{2}, T_{2}\right)$.


Da 80

## Path-independence of results



- Path A: 1) Isothermal compression: $\left(P_{1}, T_{1}\right)$ to $\left.\left(P_{2}, T_{1}\right) ; 2\right)$ Isobaric heating: $\left(P_{2}, T_{1}\right)$ to $\left(P_{2}, T_{2}\right)$ (proceeds through intermediate state $\left(P_{2}, T_{1}\right)$ )
- Path B: 1) Isobaric heating: $\left(P_{1}, T_{1}\right)$ to $\left.\left(P_{1}, T_{2}\right) ; 2\right)$ Isothermal compression: $\left(P_{1}, T_{2}\right)$ to $\left(P_{2}, T_{2}\right)$ (proceeds through intermediate state $\left(P_{1}, T_{2}\right)$ )


## Path-independence of results



- One mole of gas at $T_{1}=25 C$ and $P_{1}=1$ bar is heated and compressed to $T_{2}=300 \mathrm{C}$ and $P_{2}=10$ bar. Compute heat and work along paths $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$
- Compute $Q, W$, and $\Delta U=Q+W$ as sum over paths and show $\Delta U$ is the same for both paths.


## Path-independence of results (path A)

- Path A: $\left(P_{1}=1\right.$ bar, $\left.T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to ( $\left.P_{2}=10 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )


## Path-independence of results (path A)

- Path A: $\left(P_{1}=1\right.$ bar, $\left.T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to $\left(P_{2}=10 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )
(1) Isothermal compression. Work:

$$
W_{1}=-N R T \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right)
$$

We are given $P_{1}, P_{2}$, not $V_{1}, V_{2}$, so rewrite

$$
\ln \frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}=\ln \frac{P_{2}}{P_{1}}=-\ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}
$$

Hence $W_{1}=8.314 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times 298 K \times \ln (10 / 1)$. For the heat, since $Q=-W$ for isothermal compression of ideal gas, we have:

$$
Q_{1}=-W_{1}
$$

## Path-independence of results (path A)

- Path A: $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to $\left(P_{2}=10 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $\left.T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}\right)$
(1) Isothermal compression. Work:

$$
W_{1}=-N R T \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right)
$$

We are given $P_{1}, P_{2}$, not $V_{1}, V_{2}$, so rewrite

$$
\ln \frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}=\ln \frac{P_{2}}{P_{1}}=-\ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}
$$

Hence $W_{1}=8.314 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times 298 K \times \ln (10 / 1)$. For the heat, since $Q=-W$ for isothermal compression of ideal gas, we have:

$$
Q_{1}=-W_{1}
$$

(2) Isobaric heating.

$$
\begin{aligned}
W_{2} & =-N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=-8.314 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times(573-298 \mathrm{~K}) \\
Q_{2} & =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{p}(T) d T=N\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=38 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times 275 K
\end{aligned}
$$

## Path-independence of results (path A)

- Path A: $\left(P_{1}=1\right.$ bar, $\left.T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to ( $\left.P_{2}=10 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )
(1) Isothermal compression. Work:

$$
W_{1}=-N R T \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right)
$$

We are given $P_{1}, P_{2}$, not $V_{1}, V_{2}$, so rewrite

$$
\ln \frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}=\ln \frac{P_{2}}{P_{1}}=-\ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}
$$

Hence $W_{1}=8.314 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times 298 \mathrm{~K} \times \ln (10 / 1)$. For the heat, since $Q=-W$ for isothermal compression of ideal gas, we have:

$$
Q_{1}=-W_{1}
$$

(2) Isobaric heating.

$$
\begin{aligned}
W_{2} & =-N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=-8.314 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times(573-298 K) \\
Q_{2} & =N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} C_{p}(T) d T=N\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=38 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} K \times 275 K
\end{aligned}
$$

- $Q_{\text {tot }}=Q_{1}+Q_{2}=4742.3 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} ; W_{\text {tot }}=W_{1}+W_{2}=3421.4 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} ; \Delta U_{\text {tot }}=8163.7 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}$


## Path-independence of results (path B)

- Path B: $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )


## Path-independence of results (path B)

- Path B: $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )
(1) Isobaric heating:

$$
\begin{aligned}
W_{1} & =-N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=-2286.3 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} \\
Q_{1} & =N\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=N C_{p}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=10450 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Path-independence of results (path B)

- Path B: $\left(P_{1}=1\right.$ bar, $\left.T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to ( $\left.P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )
(1) Isobaric heating:

$$
\begin{aligned}
W_{1} & =-N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=-2286.3 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} \\
Q_{1} & =N\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=N C_{p}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=10450 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}
\end{aligned}
$$

(2) Isothermal compression:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& W_{2}=-N R T \ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}=10972.2 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} \\
& Q_{2}=-W_{2}=N R T \ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}=-10972.2 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Path-independence of results (path B)

- Path B: $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{1}=298 \mathrm{~K}\right)$ to $\left(P_{1}=1 \mathrm{bar}, T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}\right)$; then to ( $P_{2}=10$ bar, $T_{2}=573 \mathrm{~K}$ )
(1) Isobaric heating:

$$
\begin{aligned}
W_{1} & =-N R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=-2286.3 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} \\
Q_{1} & =N\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=N C_{p}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)=10450 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}
\end{aligned}
$$

(2) Isothermal compression:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& W_{2}=-N R T \ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}=10972.2 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} \\
& Q_{2}=-W_{2}=N R T \ln \frac{P_{1}}{P_{2}}=-10972.2 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}
\end{aligned}
$$

- $Q_{\text {tot }}=Q_{1}+Q_{2}=-522.2 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} ; W_{\text {tot }}=W_{1}+W_{2}=8685.9 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol} ; \Delta U_{\text {tot }}=8163.7 \mathrm{~J} / \mathrm{mol}$

- Recall our picture for an isothermal process. What if there is an insulating material surrounding the cylinder, so there is no thermal contact with the surroundings?

- Recall our picture for an isothermal process. What if there is an insulating material surrounding the cylinder, so there is no thermal contact with the surroundings?
- $Q=0$ but $W \neq 0$. This is an adiabatic expansion.


## Adiabatic Expansion

- $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V$; but $T$ is no longer constant! How to integrate?


## Adiabatic Expansion

- $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V$; but $T$ is no longer constant! How to integrate?
- For every small piece of work $\frac{N R T}{V} d V$ done, the temperature $T$ decreases since the energy is not replaced by heat as in the isothermal process.


## Adiabatic Expansion

- $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V$; but $T$ is no longer constant! How to integrate?
- For every small piece of work $\frac{N R T}{V} d V$ done, the temperature $T$ decreases since the energy is not replaced by heat as in the isothermal process.
- Set up the energy balance for this small change; the two sides of the equation (one in terms of $T$, other in terms of $V$ ) are now coupled:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =W \\
\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} N C_{V} d T & =-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N R T}{V} d V \\
\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T & =-\frac{R}{C_{V}} \int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{1}{V} d V \\
\ln \left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right) & =\ln \left(\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}\right)^{-\frac{R}{C_{V}}} \\
\left(\frac{T_{2}}{T_{1}}\right) & =\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{V}}} \\
T_{2} & =T_{1}\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{V}}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Adiabatic Expansion

- Given $T_{2}=T_{1}\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{V}}}$ for an adiabatic process, what is the $\Delta U=W$ ?
- $\Delta U=N C_{V} \Delta T=N C_{v}\left[T_{2}-T_{1}\right]=N C_{V} T_{1}\left[\left(\frac{V_{1}}{V_{2}}\right)^{\frac{R}{C_{v}}}-1\right]$


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Example 2



- Do our pictures make sense?


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes

- So far we have computed heat/work done by/on a system, but have not considered the effects on other systems in contact with our system. We now consider two systems in thermal and/or mechanical contact, which may be considered subsystems of one composite system


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes

- So far we have computed heat/work done by/on a system, but have not considered the effects on other systems in contact with our system. We now consider two systems in thermal and/or mechanical contact, which may be considered subsystems of one composite system
- We seek to keep track of energy transferred between the two systems


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes

- So far we have computed heat/work done by/on a system, but have not considered the effects on other systems in contact with our system. We now consider two systems in thermal and/or mechanical contact, which may be considered subsystems of one composite system
- We seek to keep track of energy transferred between the two systems
- First consider two systems a,b separated by a piston (see Figure), which is insulating (no heat transferred between a,b). We ask: if system a expands isothermally, compressing system $b$, how much of the internal energy of system a has been transferred to system b through mechanical work, once the two systems reach equilibrium?


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes

- So far we have computed heat/work done by/on a system, but have not considered the effects on other systems in contact with our system. We now consider two systems in thermal and/or mechanical contact, which may be considered subsystems of one composite system
- We seek to keep track of energy transferred between the two systems
- First consider two systems a,b separated by a piston (see Figure), which is insulating (no heat transferred between a,b). We ask: if system a expands isothermally, compressing system $b$, how much of the internal energy of system a has been transferred to system $b$ through mechanical work, once the two systems reach equilibrium?
- Recall, we noted that internal energy cannot be completely converted to useful mechanical work.


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes



## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$
- Compute work for compression of system b as $-\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V$


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$
- Compute work for compression of system b as $-\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V$
- $P_{a}$ decreases and $P_{b}$ decreases until $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at equilibrium


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$
- Compute work for compression of system b as $-\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V$
- $P_{a}$ decreases and $P_{b}$ decreases until $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at equilibrium
- $\left|\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V\right| \geq\left|\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V\right|$ (work done by a is greater than work done on b unless $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at at all times)


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$
- Compute work for compression of system b as $-\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V$
- $P_{a}$ decreases and $P_{b}$ decreases until $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at equilibrium
- $\left|\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V\right| \geq\left|\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V\right|$ (work done by a is greater than work done on b unless $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at at all times)
- What about conservation of energy? Remaining work generates kinetic energy


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$
- Compute work for compression of system b as $-\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V$
- $P_{a}$ decreases and $P_{b}$ decreases until $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at equilibrium
- $\left|\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V\right| \geq\left|\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V\right|$ (work done by a is greater than work done on b unless $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at at all times)
- What about conservation of energy? Remaining work generates kinetic energy
- Excess work used to generate kinetic energy results in oscillations (of piston). It is dissipated as frictional heat during oscillations


## Spontaneous (irreversible) processes: maximum usable work

- Compute work for expansion of system a as $-\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V$
- Compute work for compression of system b as $-\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V$
- $P_{a}$ decreases and $P_{b}$ decreases until $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at equilibrium
- $\left|\int_{V_{a, 1}}^{V_{a, 2}} P_{a} d V\right| \geq\left|\int_{V_{b, 1}}^{V_{b, 2}} P_{b} d V\right|$ (work done by a is greater than work done on b unless $P_{a}=P_{b}$ at at all times)
- What about conservation of energy? Remaining work generates kinetic energy
- Excess work used to generate kinetic energy results in oscillations (of piston). It is dissipated as frictional heat during oscillations
- Irreversible/spontaneous process: any process that occurs at a finite rate due to finite difference between intensive variables of two subsystems


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Since heat is always evolved in any spontaneous process, we should investigate it further and put it on an equal footing as work.


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Since heat is always evolved in any spontaneous process, we should investigate it further and put it on an equal footing as work.
- Do not yet have expression for $Q$ analogous to $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V$


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Since heat is always evolved in any spontaneous process, we should investigate it further and put it on an equal footing as work.
- Do not yet have expression for $Q$ analogous to $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V$
- Recall we always left $Q$ unspecified in the energy balance equation until the final step


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Since heat is always evolved in any spontaneous process, we should investigate it further and put it on an equal footing as work.
- Do not yet have expression for $Q$ analogous to $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V$
- Recall we always left $Q$ unspecified in the energy balance equation until the final step
- What is the extensive variable associated with $T$, analogous to the extensive variable $V$ associated with $P$ ?


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Since heat is always evolved in any spontaneous process, we should investigate it further and put it on an equal footing as work.
- Do not yet have expression for $Q$ analogous to $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V$
- Recall we always left $Q$ unspecified in the energy balance equation until the final step
- What is the extensive variable associated with $T$, analogous to the extensive variable $V$ associated with $P$ ?
- In other words, can we write $d Q=T d$ ??, analogously to $d W=-P d V$ ?


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Since heat is always evolved in any spontaneous process, we should investigate it further and put it on an equal footing as work.
- Do not yet have expression for $Q$ analogous to $W=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V$
- Recall we always left $Q$ unspecified in the energy balance equation until the final step
- What is the extensive variable associated with $T$, analogous to the extensive variable $V$ associated with $P$ ?
- In other words, can we write $d Q=T d$ ??, analogously to $d W=-P d V$ ?
- If so, what is the extensive variable ?? in this equation?


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Note that the new extensive variable (call it $S$ ) must have units of $J / K$.


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Note that the new extensive variable (call it $S$ ) must have units of $J / K$.
- Unlike $V$, we don't know how to directly measure this new extensive variable.


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Note that the new extensive variable (call it $S$ ) must have units of $J / K$.
- Unlike $V$, we don't know how to directly measure this new extensive variable.
- Now, assume in an isothermal expansion at constant temperature $T$, we measure the heat $Q$ transferred during the expansion.


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Note that the new extensive variable (call it $S$ ) must have units of $J / K$.
- Unlike $V$, we don't know how to directly measure this new extensive variable.
- Now, assume in an isothermal expansion at constant temperature $T$, we measure the heat $Q$ transferred during the expansion.
- Since the temperature is constant, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =T d S \\
\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} d Q & =\int_{S_{1}}^{S_{2}} T d S \\
\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} d Q & =T \int_{S_{1}}^{S_{2}} d S \\
Q & =T \Delta S
\end{aligned}
$$

## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Note that the new extensive variable (call it $S$ ) must have units of $J / K$.
- Unlike $V$, we don't know how to directly measure this new extensive variable.
- Now, assume in an isothermal expansion at constant temperature $T$, we measure the heat $Q$ transferred during the expansion.
- Since the temperature is constant, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =T d S \\
\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} d Q & =\int_{S_{1}}^{S_{2}} T d S \\
\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} d Q & =T \int_{S_{1}}^{S_{2}} d S \\
Q & =T \Delta S
\end{aligned}
$$

- Compare $W=-P \Delta V$ for a constant pressure (isobaric) process


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Note that the new extensive variable (call it $S$ ) must have units of $J / K$.
- Unlike $V$, we don't know how to directly measure this new extensive variable.
- Now, assume in an isothermal expansion at constant temperature $T$, we measure the heat $Q$ transferred during the expansion.
- Since the temperature is constant, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =T d S \\
\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} d Q & =\int_{S_{1}}^{S_{2}} T d S \\
\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} d Q & =T \int_{S_{1}}^{S_{2}} d S \\
Q & =T \Delta S
\end{aligned}
$$

- Compare $W=-P \Delta V$ for a constant pressure (isobaric) process
- Now give the name entropy to this new extensive variable $S$; we will consider its physical meaning soon.


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Unlike $W=-P \Delta V$, where we can directly measure the change in volume, we do not typically measure the change in entropy directly.


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Unlike $W=-P \Delta V$, where we can directly measure the change in volume, we do not typically measure the change in entropy directly.
- A more common form of the entropy equation $Q=T \Delta S$ is therefore

$$
\Delta S=\frac{Q}{T}
$$

## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Unlike $W=-P \Delta V$, where we can directly measure the change in volume, we do not typically measure the change in entropy directly.
- A more common form of the entropy equation $Q=T \Delta S$ is therefore

$$
\Delta S=\frac{Q}{T}
$$

- Note that this expression holds for processes occurring at constant $T$


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Unlike $W=-P \Delta V$, where we can directly measure the change in volume, we do not typically measure the change in entropy directly.
- A more common form of the entropy equation $Q=T \Delta S$ is therefore

$$
\Delta S=\frac{Q}{T}
$$

- Note that this expression holds for processes occurring at constant $T$
- More generally, if $T$ changes during the process (for example in the other thermodynamic processes we have studied) we can use

$$
\Delta S=\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d Q
$$

## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Unlike $W=-P \Delta V$, where we can directly measure the change in volume, we do not typically measure the change in entropy directly.
- A more common form of the entropy equation $Q=T \Delta S$ is therefore

$$
\Delta S=\frac{Q}{T}
$$

- Note that this expression holds for processes occurring at constant $T$
- More generally, if $T$ changes during the process (for example in the other thermodynamic processes we have studied) we can use

$$
\Delta S=\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d Q
$$

- This expression can be used to calculate entropy changes given measured heat changes $d Q$ and temperatures $T$


## Understanding heat: putting heat and work on an "equal footing"

- Unlike $W=-P \Delta V$, where we can directly measure the change in volume, we do not typically measure the change in entropy directly.
- A more common form of the entropy equation $Q=T \Delta S$ is therefore

$$
\Delta S=\frac{Q}{T}
$$

- Note that this expression holds for processes occurring at constant $T$
- More generally, if $T$ changes during the process (for example in the other thermodynamic processes we have studied) we can use

$$
\Delta S=\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d Q
$$

- This expression can be used to calculate entropy changes given measured heat changes $d Q$ and temperatures $T$
- Note that in order to use this expression generally in computations, we will need to rewrite it in a form that allows us to explicitly integrate, as we rewrote the expression $\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V$.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

piston clamped


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now we will follow the total changes in entropy for interacting subsystems.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now we will follow the total changes in entropy for interacting subsystems.
- Consider entropy change in isovolumetric heat transfer to an ideal gas. We need to treat the subsystem interacting with the gas on an equal footing. Let's now assume the heat bath is not so large, to its temperature can change during the interaction.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now we will follow the total changes in entropy for interacting subsystems.
- Consider entropy change in isovolumetric heat transfer to an ideal gas. We need to treat the subsystem interacting with the gas on an equal footing. Let's now assume the heat bath is not so large, to its temperature can change during the interaction.
- Assume the initial temperature of the gas is $T_{a}$ and that of the water is $T_{b}$.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now we will follow the total changes in entropy for interacting subsystems.
- Consider entropy change in isovolumetric heat transfer to an ideal gas. We need to treat the subsystem interacting with the gas on an equal footing. Let's now assume the heat bath is not so large, to its temperature can change during the interaction.
- Assume the initial temperature of the gas is $T_{a}$ and that of the water is $T_{b}$.
- Track entropy changes of both system and surroundings (alternatively, treat them as two subsystems composing a larger composite system).


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's calculate entropy changes for both the system (gas) and its surroundings (water). Call the system $a$ and the surroundings $b$.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's calculate entropy changes for both the system (gas) and its surroundings (water). Call the system a and the surroundings $b$.
- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system $b$ ) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{b}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $T_{a}<T_{b}$.

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's calculate entropy changes for both the system (gas) and its surroundings (water). Call the system $a$ and the surroundings $b$.
- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system $b$ ) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{b}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $T_{a}<T_{b}$.

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's calculate entropy changes for both the system (gas) and its surroundings (water). Call the system $a$ and the surroundings $b$.
- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system $b$ ) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{b}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $T_{a}<T_{b}$.

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.
- $d S_{\text {tot }}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{a}}-\frac{1}{T_{b}}\right) d Q_{a}$


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's calculate entropy changes for both the system (gas) and its surroundings (water). Call the system $a$ and the surroundings $b$.
- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system $b$ ) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{b}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $T_{a}<T_{b}$.

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.
- $d S_{\text {tot }}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{a}}-\frac{1}{T_{b}}\right) d Q_{a}$
- Since $T_{a}<T_{b}$, and $d Q_{a}>0$, we find $\mathrm{dS}_{\text {tot }}>0$. Thus the total entropy increases during the heat transfer.


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's carry out analogous calculations for the whole process of equilibration


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's carry out analogous calculations for the whole process of equilibration
- General expression for computing entropy change in an isovolumetric process:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S & =\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d Q \\
& =N C_{v} \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T
\end{aligned}
$$

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Now let's carry out analogous calculations for the whole process of equilibration
- General expression for computing entropy change in an isovolumetric process:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S & =\int_{Q_{1}}^{Q_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d Q \\
& =N C_{v} \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- In order to evaluate the integral, I need to express it in terms of a single variable, so I have substituted $N C_{v} d T=d Q$ (compare our previous experiences with such substitutions in work computations)


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =\int_{Q_{a, 1}}^{Q_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& =N C_{v, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =\int_{Q_{a, 1}}^{Q_{a}, 2} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& =N C_{v, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\Delta S_{b}=N C_{v, b} \int_{T_{b, 1}}^{T_{b, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{b}} d T_{b}
$$

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =\int_{Q_{a, 1}}^{Q_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& =N C_{v, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\Delta S_{b}=N C_{v, b} \int_{T_{b, 1}}^{T_{b, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{b}} d T_{b}
$$

- Note $T_{a, 2}=T_{b, 2}$ since that is definition of thermal equilibrium


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =\int_{Q_{a, 1}}^{Q_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d Q_{a} \\
& =N C_{v, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\Delta S_{b}=N C_{v, b} \int_{T_{b, 1}}^{T_{b, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{b}} d T_{b}
$$

- Note $T_{a, 2}=T_{b, 2}$ since that is definition of thermal equilibrium
- How do we compute $T_{2}$ ? Just apply $Q_{b}=-Q_{a}$ (energy balance for $a+b$ ) and write it in terms of temperature:

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{b} & =-Q_{a} \\
N C v, b\left(T_{b, 2}-T_{b, 1}\right) & =-N C_{v, a}\left(T_{a, 2}-T_{a, 1}\right) \\
N C v, b\left(T_{2}-T_{b, 1}\right) & =-N C_{v, a}\left(T_{2}-T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and solve for $T_{2}$ in terms of info given.

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =N C_{v, a} \ln \left(\frac{T_{a, 2}}{T_{a, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, a}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =N C_{v, a} \ln \left(\frac{T_{a, 2}}{T_{a, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, a}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{b} & =N C_{v, b} \ln \left(\frac{T_{b, 2}}{T_{b, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{b, 2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =N C_{v, a} \ln \left(\frac{T_{a, 2}}{T_{a, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, a}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{b} & =N C_{v, b} \ln \left(\frac{T_{b, 2}}{T_{b, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{b, 2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Assume for simplicity that $C_{v, a}=C_{v, b}$ (we have also assumed same number of moles)


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =N C_{v, a} \ln \left(\frac{T_{a, 2}}{T_{a, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, a}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{b} & =N C_{v, b} \ln \left(\frac{T_{b, 2}}{T_{b, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{b, 2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Assume for simplicity that $C_{V, a}=C_{V, b}$ (we have also assumed same number of moles)
- Total entropy change during thermal equilibration:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{t o t} & =\Delta S_{a}+\Delta S_{b} \\
& =N C_{v}\left(2 \ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& >0
\end{aligned}
$$

## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =N C_{v, a} \ln \left(\frac{T_{a, 2}}{T_{a, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, a}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{b} & =N C_{v, b} \ln \left(\frac{T_{b, 2}}{T_{b, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{b, 2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Assume for simplicity that $C_{V, a}=C_{v, b}$ (we have also assumed same number of moles)
- Total entropy change during thermal equilibration:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{t o t} & =\Delta S_{a}+\Delta S_{b} \\
& =N C_{v}\left(2 \ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& >0
\end{aligned}
$$

- You can verify the last line by plotting the quantities on the same set of axes


## Entropy change for an isovolumetric (isochoric) process

- Entropy change for system:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{a} & =N C_{v, a} \ln \left(\frac{T_{a, 2}}{T_{a, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, a}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Entropy change for surroundings:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{b} & =N C_{v, b} \ln \left(\frac{T_{b, 2}}{T_{b, 1}}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{b, 2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& =N C_{v, b}\left(\ln T_{2}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Assume for simplicity that $C_{V, a}=C_{v, b}$ (we have also assumed same number of moles)
- Total entropy change during thermal equilibration:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{t o t} & =\Delta S_{a}+\Delta S_{b} \\
& =N C_{v}\left(2 \ln T_{2}-\ln T_{a, 1}-\ln T_{b, 1}\right) \\
& >0
\end{aligned}
$$

- You can verify the last line by plotting the quantities on the same set of axes
- We know the total entropy change $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$ since each $d S_{\text {tot }}>0$. But now we have obtained a numerical value for the total entropy change during equilibration.
- The key to the above analysis of why total entropy increases lies in the equation $d S_{\text {tot }}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{a}}-\frac{1}{T_{b}}\right) d Q_{a}$; the rest was just application of energy balance and integration
- The key to the above analysis of why total entropy increases lies in the equation $d S_{\text {tot }}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{a}}-\frac{1}{T_{b}}\right) d Q_{a}$; the rest was just application of energy balance and integration
- Net entropy change may be considered "driving force" in this example, instead of temperature difference, since we can look at driving force from perspective of extensive rather than intensive variables.
- The key to the above analysis of why total entropy increases lies in the equation $d S_{\text {tot }}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{a}}-\frac{1}{T_{b}}\right) d Q_{a}$; the rest was just application of energy balance and integration
- Net entropy change may be considered "driving force" in this example, instead of temperature difference, since we can look at driving force from perspective of extensive rather than intensive variables.
- From this perspective, the reason heat flow stops when two subsystems reach the same temperature is that there would be no increase of entropy from further passage of heat between the two subsystems


## Entropy, spontaneity and the second law of thermodynamics

- Finite difference in intensive variables leads to -net- increase in the extensive variable entropy, once the systems have reached equilibrium


## Entropy, spontaneity and the second law of thermodynamics

- Finite difference in intensive variables leads to -net- increase in the extensive variable entropy, once the systems have reached equilibrium
- Thus for any spontaneous process (one initiated by a finite difference in intensive variables), there is a net entropy increase.


## Entropy, spontaneity and the second law of thermodynamics

- Finite difference in intensive variables leads to -net- increase in the extensive variable entropy, once the systems have reached equilibrium
- Thus for any spontaneous process (one initiated by a finite difference in intensive variables), there is a net entropy increase.
- Second law of thermodynamics: in any spontaneous process, net entropy increases


## Entropy, spontaneity and the second law of thermodynamics

- Finite difference in intensive variables leads to -net- increase in the extensive variable entropy, once the systems have reached equilibrium
- Thus for any spontaneous process (one initiated by a finite difference in intensive variables), there is a net entropy increase.
- Second law of thermodynamics: in any spontaneous process, net entropy increases
- In general, $\Delta S_{\text {tot }} \geq 0$, with equality only for a reversible process (one that occurs infinitely slowly).


## Entropy, spontaneity and the second law of thermodynamics

- Finite difference in intensive variables leads to -net- increase in the extensive variable entropy, once the systems have reached equilibrium
- Thus for any spontaneous process (one initiated by a finite difference in intensive variables), there is a net entropy increase.
- Second law of thermodynamics: in any spontaneous process, net entropy increases
- In general, $\Delta S_{\text {tot }} \geq 0$, with equality only for a reversible process (one that occurs infinitely slowly).
- Must keep track of entropy changes of all subsystems involved, unlike in our earlier work


## Putting heat and work on an equal footing (cont'd)

- Let's return to the similarities (and differences) between heat and work



## Putting heat and work on an equal footing (cont'd)

- Let's return to the similarities (and differences) between heat and work
- Recall we said that $S$ is the extensive variable associated with heat, just as $V$ is the extensive variable associated with work



## Putting heat and work on an equal footing (cont'd)

- Let's return to the similarities (and differences) between heat and work
- Recall we said that $S$ is the extensive variable associated with heat, just as $V$ is the extensive variable associated with work
- So does the same analysis we did above apply to volume $V$ ?



## Putting heat and work on an equal footing (cont'd)

- Let's return to the similarities (and differences) between heat and work
- Recall we said that $S$ is the extensive variable associated with heat, just as $V$ is the extensive variable associated with work
- So does the same analysis we did above apply to volume $V$ ?

- Recall this example of a spontaneous process: $V_{1}$ increases, $V_{2}$ decreases, but the total volume change $\Delta V=0$. So why the difference between $S$ and $V$ ?


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The reason for the difference between $S_{\text {tot }}$ and $V_{\text {tot }}$ - namely, that $S_{\text {tot }}$ must increase for a real process whereas $V_{\text {tot }}$ need not - is that there are no equilibrium values of $V_{1}$ and $V_{2}$ for an irreversible process, until heat is liberated.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The reason for the difference between $S_{\text {tot }}$ and $V_{\text {tot }}$ - namely, that $S_{\text {tot }}$ must increase for a real process whereas $V_{\text {tot }}$ need not - is that there are no equilibrium values of $V_{1}$ and $V_{2}$ for an irreversible process, until heat is liberated.
- Thus, until heat is liberated, there are no equilibrium values of $\Delta V_{1}$ and $\Delta V_{2}$.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The reason for the difference between $S_{\text {tot }}$ and $V_{\text {tot }}$ - namely, that $S_{\text {tot }}$ must increase for a real process whereas $V_{\text {tot }}$ need not - is that there are no equilibrium values of $V_{1}$ and $V_{2}$ for an irreversible process, until heat is liberated.
- Thus, until heat is liberated, there are no equilibrium values of $\Delta V_{1}$ and $\Delta V_{2}$.
- Note in our example of an irreversible process, $P_{1}>P_{2}$ implied that the piston was accelerated and took on kinetic energy. Only due to friction did the piston stop at equilibrium values of $V_{1}, V_{2}$.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The reason for the difference between $S_{\text {tot }}$ and $V_{\text {tot }}$ - namely, that $S_{\text {tot }}$ must increase for a real process whereas $V_{\text {tot }}$ need not - is that there are no equilibrium values of $V_{1}$ and $V_{2}$ for an irreversible process, until heat is liberated.
- Thus, until heat is liberated, there are no equilibrium values of $\Delta V_{1}$ and $\Delta V_{2}$.
- Note in our example of an irreversible process, $P_{1}>P_{2}$ implied that the piston was accelerated and took on kinetic energy. Only due to friction did the piston stop at equilibrium values of $V_{1}, V_{2}$.
- Through the liberation of heat due to friction, $\Delta V_{1}+\Delta V_{2}=0$ at equilibrium.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The liberated heat due to friction increases the entropy of the universe. It is the "price we pay" for $\Delta V_{2}+\Delta V_{1}=0$.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The liberated heat due to friction increases the entropy of the universe. It is the "price we pay" for $\Delta V_{2}+\Delta V_{1}=0$.
- By contrast, for a process of thermal equilibration, none of the energy is converted to another form in this way - all energy exchange is in the form of heat.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The liberated heat due to friction increases the entropy of the universe. It is the "price we pay" for $\Delta V_{2}+\Delta V_{1}=0$.
- By contrast, for a process of thermal equilibration, none of the energy is converted to another form in this way - all energy exchange is in the form of heat.
- Whereas in the irreversible mechanical equilibration process $\left|W_{1}\right|>\left|W_{2}\right|$, for the thermal equilibration process, $\left|Q_{1}\right|=\left|Q_{2}\right|$.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $S$ and $V$

- The liberated heat due to friction increases the entropy of the universe. It is the "price we pay" for $\Delta V_{2}+\Delta V_{1}=0$.
- By contrast, for a process of thermal equilibration, none of the energy is converted to another form in this way - all energy exchange is in the form of heat.
- Whereas in the irreversible mechanical equilibration process $\left|W_{1}\right|>\left|W_{2}\right|$, for the thermal equilibration process, $\left|Q_{1}\right|=\left|Q_{2}\right|$.
- It is for this reason that $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{1}+\Delta S_{2}>0$ for the real thermal equilibration process we studied.


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $P$ and $T$

- Recall that $P$ is the intensive variable associated with work, while $T$ is the intensive variable associated with heat


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $P$ and $T$

- Recall that $P$ is the intensive variable associated with work, while $T$ is the intensive variable associated with heat
- However, recall that we had a definition of $P$ from mechanics, whereas we had to define $T$ indirectly


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $P$ and $T$

- Recall that $P$ is the intensive variable associated with work, while $T$ is the intensive variable associated with heat
- However, recall that we had a definition of $P$ from mechanics, whereas we had to define $T$ indirectly
- So, as noted, it is more natural to consider the driving force for thermal equilibration to be increase in $S_{\text {tot }}$, whereas it is more natural to consider the driving force for mechanical equilibration to be elimination of the pressure gradient so $P_{1}=P_{2}$


## Putting heat and work on an "equal" footing: differences between $P$ and $T$

- Recall that $P$ is the intensive variable associated with work, while $T$ is the intensive variable associated with heat
- However, recall that we had a definition of $P$ from mechanics, whereas we had to define $T$ indirectly
- So, as noted, it is more natural to consider the driving force for thermal equilibration to be increase in $S_{\text {tot }}$, whereas it is more natural to consider the driving force for mechanical equilibration to be elimination of the pressure gradient so $P_{1}=P_{2}$
- But in general, equilibration is associated with elimination of differences between the values of intensive variables in interacting subsystems.


## Entropy change example calculations: isothermal process

- Now continuing our reassessment of the pictures we've drawn, let's calculate entropy changes for both the system (gas) and its surroundings (water) in an isothermal process. Call the system a and the bath b.


U

## Entropy change example calculations: isothermal process

- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system b ) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.


## Entropy change example calculations: isothermal process

- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system b ) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.
- $d S_{t o t}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{0}}-\frac{1}{T_{0}}\right) d Q_{a}=0$


## Entropy change example calculations: isothermal process

- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system b) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d S_{a}=\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{a} \\
& d S_{b}=\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.
- $d S_{t o t}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{0}}-\frac{1}{T_{0}}\right) d Q_{a}=0$
- So as long as the temperature during the process does in fact remain constant at all times, there is no net increase of entropy. Bear in mind that the entropy of the system and surroundings do change, but the net change is zero.
- Let's start by looking at the differential formulation: what is the change of the entropy of a) the system b) the surroundings for a small element of heat $d Q$ passed between them?

$$
\begin{aligned}
d S_{a} & =\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{a} \\
d S_{b} & =\frac{1}{T_{0}} d Q_{b}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note $d Q_{b}=-d Q_{a}$, with $d Q_{a}>0$ since the heat liberated by the water is absorbed by the gas.
- $d S_{t o t}=d S_{a}+d S_{b}=\left(\frac{1}{T_{0}}-\frac{1}{T_{0}}\right) d Q_{a}=0$
- So as long as the temperature during the process does in fact remain constant at all times, there is no net increase of entropy. Bear in mind that the entropy of the system and surroundings do change, but the net change is zero.
- But note that in our picture, if we suddenly remove the clamp, the gas will expand quickly and hence take on kinetic energy, as we showed. Thus entropy will increase due to heat liberated from friction in our picture.


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process

piston clamped


U

- Now let's consider the related adiabatic expansion process (make the cylinder well-insulated).


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process



U

- Now let's consider the related adiabatic expansion process (make the cylinder well-insulated).
- Recall that $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process. This immediately tells us that $\Delta S_{a}=0$ (there is no change of entropy of the system). $\Delta S_{b}$ is also 0 .


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process



U

- Now let's consider the related adiabatic expansion process (make the cylinder well-insulated).
- Recall that $Q=0$ for an adiabatic process. This immediately tells us that $\Delta S_{a}=0$ (there is no change of entropy of the system). $\Delta S_{b}$ is also 0 .
- For this reason, a (reversible) adiabatic process is also said to be isentropic. Note isentropic refers to the system, not the system + surroundings.


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process

- In the adiabatic process $Q_{r e v}=0$; unlike the isothermal case, there is no entropy change due to heat transfer in either the system or surroundings


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process

- In the adiabatic process $Q_{\text {rev }}=0$; unlike the isothermal case, there is no entropy change due to heat transfer in either the system or surroundings
- But note that as with the isothermal process, if the expansion occurs irreversibly (i.e., at a finite rate, as all real processes do), there will be heat liberated due to friction and hence $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$.


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process

- In the adiabatic process $Q_{\text {rev }}=0$; unlike the isothermal case, there is no entropy change due to heat transfer in either the system or surroundings
- But note that as with the isothermal process, if the expansion occurs irreversibly (i.e., at a finite rate, as all real processes do), there will be heat liberated due to friction and hence $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$.
- The irreversibility originates in the finite difference in the intensive variable $P$ upon releasing the clamp.


## Entropy change example calculations: adiabatic process

- In the adiabatic process $Q_{\text {rev }}=0$; unlike the isothermal case, there is no entropy change due to heat transfer in either the system or surroundings
- But note that as with the isothermal process, if the expansion occurs irreversibly (i.e., at a finite rate, as all real processes do), there will be heat liberated due to friction and hence $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$.
- The irreversibility originates in the finite difference in the intensive variable $P$ upon releasing the clamp.
- In problems, the focus will be on calculating entropy changes due to heat transfer (not friction), as you saw in the homework


## Entropy change example calculations: isobaric process



- What about an isobaric process?


## Entropy change example calculations: isobaric process



- What about an isobaric process?
- How does entropy change of the gas in an isobaric heating compare to that in an isovolumetric heating of the gas?


## Entropy change example calculations: isobaric process



- What about an isobaric process?
- How does entropy change of the gas in an isobaric heating compare to that in an isovolumetric heating of the gas?
- What is the expression for the entropy change of the gas?

$$
\Delta S_{a}=N C_{p, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
$$

## Entropy change example calculations: isobaric process



- What about an isobaric process?
- How does entropy change of the gas in an isobaric heating compare to that in an isovolumetric heating of the gas?
- What is the expression for the entropy change of the gas?

$$
\Delta S_{a}=N C_{p, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
$$

- Since more heat is transferred in the isobaric heating, for the same change in temperature, $\Delta S_{a}$ is greater


## Entropy change example calculations: isobaric process



- What about an isobaric process?
- How does entropy change of the gas in an isobaric heating compare to that in an isovolumetric heating of the gas?
- What is the expression for the entropy change of the gas?

$$
\Delta S_{a}=N C_{p, a} \int_{T_{a, 1}}^{T_{a, 2}} \frac{1}{T_{a}} d T_{a}
$$

- Since more heat is transferred in the isobaric heating, for the same change in temperature, $\Delta S_{a}$ is greater
- These heatings are irreversible as we have framed them because we have indicated that a finite difference in the intensive variable $T$ initiated the change.


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(1) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## What are these processes useful for?

- Isovolumetric heating - constant $V$ (extensive)
- Isobaric heating - constant $P$ (intensive)
- Adiabatic (isentropic) expansion - constant $S$ (extensive)
- Isothermal expansion - constant $T$ (intensive)


## Analogies between isovolumetric and isentropic processes

- Isovolumetric heating - constant $V$ (extensive) - $W=0$ since $W=-P \Delta V$ and $\Delta V=0$


## Analogies between isovolumetric and isentropic processes

- Isovolumetric heating - constant $V$ (extensive) - $W=0$ since $W=-P \Delta V$ and $\Delta V=0$
- Isobaric heating - constant $P$ (intensive)


## Analogies between isovolumetric and isentropic processes

- Isovolumetric heating - constant $V$ (extensive) - $W=0$ since $W=-P \Delta V$ and $\Delta V=0$
- Isobaric heating - constant $P$ (intensive)
- Adiabatic (isentropic) expansion - constant $S$ (extensive) $-Q=0$ since $Q=-T \Delta S$ and $\Delta S=0$


## Analogies between isovolumetric and isentropic processes

- Isovolumetric heating - constant $V$ (extensive) - $W=0$ since $W=-P \Delta V$ and $\Delta V=0$
- Isobaric heating - constant $P$ (intensive)
- Adiabatic (isentropic) expansion - constant $S$ (extensive) - $Q=0$ since $Q=-T \Delta S$ and $\Delta S=0$
- Isothermal expansion - constant $T$ (intensive)


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles

- We have studied multistep thermodynamic processes


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles

- We have studied multistep thermodynamic processes
- A thermodynamic cycle is one that starts and stops at the same state (combination of state variables)


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles

- We have studied multistep thermodynamic processes
- A thermodynamic cycle is one that starts and stops at the same state (combination of state variables)
- They are used in heat engines, which convert thermal energy into useful mechanical energy (work)


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles

- We have studied multistep thermodynamic processes
- A thermodynamic cycle is one that starts and stops at the same state (combination of state variables)
- They are used in heat engines, which convert thermal energy into useful mechanical energy (work)
- In a heat engine, we want the system to return to its original state so it can repeat the same steps over and over


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles

- We have studied multistep thermodynamic processes
- A thermodynamic cycle is one that starts and stops at the same state (combination of state variables)
- They are used in heat engines, which convert thermal energy into useful mechanical energy (work)
- In a heat engine, we want the system to return to its original state so it can repeat the same steps over and over
- An engine operating reversibly will be most efficient at converting thermal energy to useful work (recall the reversible isothermal expansion example)


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles

- We have studied multistep thermodynamic processes
- A thermodynamic cycle is one that starts and stops at the same state (combination of state variables)
- They are used in heat engines, which convert thermal energy into useful mechanical energy (work)
- In a heat engine, we want the system to return to its original state so it can repeat the same steps over and over
- An engine operating reversibly will be most efficient at converting thermal energy to useful work (recall the reversible isothermal expansion example)
- Heat engines can be fully understood by direct application of the methods we have learned


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles (cont'd)

- We need heat baths to accept and provide heat.


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles (cont'd)

- We need heat baths to accept and provide heat.
- How should we design the cycle? Which processes should be used?


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles (cont'd)

- We need heat baths to accept and provide heat.
- How should we design the cycle? Which processes should be used?
- Note that if the cycle has just two steps, it will not do any net work


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles (cont'd)

- We need heat baths to accept and provide heat.
- How should we design the cycle? Which processes should be used?
- Note that if the cycle has just two steps, it will not do any net work
- Consider cycles with 4 steps. What processes should be used to minimize entropy production?


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles (cont'd)

- We need heat baths to accept and provide heat.
- How should we design the cycle? Which processes should be used?
- Note that if the cycle has just two steps, it will not do any net work
- Consider cycles with 4 steps. What processes should be used to minimize entropy production?
- Avoid the heating processes we introduced, since they increase entropy due to heat transfer


## Heat engines and thermodynamic cycles (cont'd)

- We need heat baths to accept and provide heat.
- How should we design the cycle? Which processes should be used?
- Note that if the cycle has just two steps, it will not do any net work
- Consider cycles with 4 steps. What processes should be used to minimize entropy production?
- Avoid the heating processes we introduced, since they increase entropy due to heat transfer
- We introduced reversible isothermal and adiabatic processes: let's see how these might be used


## Graphical depiction of work out and heat in for a thermodynamic cycle

- Plotting a thermodynamic process on PV axes provides a graphical depiction of work since $W=-\int P d V$


## Graphical depiction of work out and heat in for a thermodynamic cycle

- Plotting a thermodynamic process on PV axes provides a graphical depiction of work since $W=-\int P d V$
- Plotting a thermodynamic process on TS axes provides a graphical depiction of heat since $Q=\int T d S$


## Graphical depiction of work out and heat in for a thermodynamic cycle

- Plotting a thermodynamic process on PV axes provides a graphical depiction of work since $W=-\int P d V$
- Plotting a thermodynamic process on TS axes provides a graphical depiction of heat since $Q=\int T d S$
- As a result of the closed loop in a thermodynamic cycle, we know that since the system returns to its original state,

$$
\Delta U=Q+W=0
$$

or $Q=-W$

## Graphical depiction of work out and heat in for a thermodynamic cycle

- Plotting a thermodynamic process on PV axes provides a graphical depiction of work since $W=-\int P d V$
- Plotting a thermodynamic process on TS axes provides a graphical depiction of heat since $Q=\int T d S$
- As a result of the closed loop in a thermodynamic cycle, we know that since the system returns to its original state,

$$
\Delta U=Q+W=0
$$

or $Q=-W$

- Hence the areas inside the two closed curves should be the same


## Graphical depiction of work out and heat in for a thermodynamic cycle

- Plotting a thermodynamic process on PV axes provides a graphical depiction of work since $W=-\int P d V$
- Plotting a thermodynamic process on TS axes provides a graphical depiction of heat since $Q=\int T d S$
- As a result of the closed loop in a thermodynamic cycle, we know that since the system returns to its original state,

$$
\Delta U=Q+W=0
$$

or $Q=-W$

- Hence the areas inside the two closed curves should be the same
- Heat engines are run so that $W<0$ (net work out) and $Q>0$ (net heat in)


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- In any thermodynamic cycle, we need to close the loop to get back to where we started


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- In any thermodynamic cycle, we need to close the loop to get back to where we started
- Consider the Carnot cycle, where we apply an isothermal expansion followed by adiabatic expansion in the first two steps.


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- In any thermodynamic cycle, we need to close the loop to get back to where we started
- Consider the Carnot cycle, where we apply an isothermal expansion followed by adiabatic expansion in the first two steps.
- Where should step 3 (isothermal compression) end so step 4 (adiabatic compression) takes us back home?


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- In any thermodynamic cycle, we need to close the loop to get back to where we started
- Consider the Carnot cycle, where we apply an isothermal expansion followed by adiabatic expansion in the first two steps.
- Where should step 3 (isothermal compression) end so step 4 (adiabatic compression) takes us back home?
- The proper choice of axes can help us determine how to close the loop


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- What is the proper choice of axes? Use axes where at least one of the steps is a vertical or horizontal line (iso "something")


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- What is the proper choice of axes? Use axes where at least one of the steps is a vertical or horizontal line (iso "something")
- In Carnot cycle, we are using isothermal and isentropic processes


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- What is the proper choice of axes? Use axes where at least one of the steps is a vertical or horizontal line (iso "something")
- In Carnot cycle, we are using isothermal and isentropic processes
- Thus, using TS axes will produce the simplest plot, from which it will be easy to determine where step 3 should end


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- Step 1 (isothermal): $T_{1}$ constant. $\Delta S_{1}=\frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$; obtain $Q_{1}$ given specified final state. Hence can compute $\Delta S_{1}$.


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- Step 1 (isothermal): $T_{1}$ constant. $\Delta S_{1}=\frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$; obtain $Q_{1}$ given specified final state. Hence can compute $\Delta S_{1}$.
- Step 2 (isentropic): $S$ constant, final $T_{2}$ specified


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- Step 1 (isothermal): $T_{1}$ constant. $\Delta S_{1}=\frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$; obtain $Q_{1}$ given specified final state. Hence can compute $\Delta S_{1}$.
- Step 2 (isentropic): $S$ constant, final $T_{2}$ specified
- Step 3 (isothermal): $T_{2}$ constant. $\Delta S_{2}=\frac{Q_{2}}{T_{2}}$. What is $\Delta S_{2}$ ?


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- Step 1 (isothermal): $T_{1}$ constant. $\Delta S_{1}=\frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$; obtain $Q_{1}$ given specified final state. Hence can compute $\Delta S_{1}$.
- Step 2 (isentropic): $S$ constant, final $T_{2}$ specified
- Step 3 (isothermal): $T_{2}$ constant. $\Delta S_{2}=\frac{Q_{2}}{T_{2}}$. What is $\Delta S_{2}$ ?
- We need $\Delta S_{2}=-\Delta S_{1}$ to close the loop since step 4 is isentropic


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- Step 1 (isothermal): $T_{1}$ constant. $\Delta S_{1}=\frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$; obtain $Q_{1}$ given specified final state. Hence can compute $\Delta S_{1}$.
- Step 2 (isentropic): $S$ constant, final $T_{2}$ specified
- Step 3 (isothermal): $T_{2}$ constant. $\Delta S_{2}=\frac{Q_{2}}{T_{2}}$. What is $\Delta S_{2}$ ?
- We need $\Delta S_{2}=-\Delta S_{1}$ to close the loop since step 4 is isentropic
- Hence $Q_{2}=-T_{2} \Delta S_{1}=-T_{2} \frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$ is the heat needed in step 3 to close the cycle


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- Step 1 (isothermal): $T_{1}$ constant. $\Delta S_{1}=\frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$; obtain $Q_{1}$ given specified final state. Hence can compute $\Delta S_{1}$.
- Step 2 (isentropic): $S$ constant, final $T_{2}$ specified
- Step 3 (isothermal): $T_{2}$ constant. $\Delta S_{2}=\frac{Q_{2}}{T_{2}}$. What is $\Delta S_{2}$ ?
- We need $\Delta S_{2}=-\Delta S_{1}$ to close the loop since step 4 is isentropic
- Hence $Q_{2}=-T_{2} \Delta S_{1}=-T_{2} \frac{Q_{1}}{T_{1}}$ is the heat needed in step 3 to close the cycle
- Based on $Q_{2}$, solve for $\Delta V$ or $\Delta P$ of step 3


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- For comparison, consider an isobaric/isovolumetric cycle


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- For comparison, consider an isobaric/isovolumetric cycle
- Step 1 (isobaric): $P_{1}$ constant, $\Delta V_{1}$ specified


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- For comparison, consider an isobaric/isovolumetric cycle
- Step 1 (isobaric): $P_{1}$ constant, $\Delta V_{1}$ specified
- Step 2 (isovolumetric): $V$ constant, final $P_{2}$ specified


## Closing the loop in thermodynamic cycles

- For comparison, consider an isobaric/isovolumetric cycle
- Step 1 (isobaric): $P_{1}$ constant, $\Delta V_{1}$ specified
- Step 2 (isovolumetric): $V$ constant, final $P_{2}$ specified
- Step 3 (isobaric): $P_{2}$ constant, $\Delta V_{2}=-\Delta V_{1}$ to close the loop


## Schematics of Carnot cycle steps

- Draw them!


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)
- $\left|W_{\text {in }}\right|<\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (the purpose of the engine is to do work)


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)
- $\left|W_{\text {in }}\right|<\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (the purpose of the engine is to do work)
- Since $\Delta U=Q_{n e t}+W_{n e t}=0, Q_{n e t}=-W_{n e t}$ and $\left|Q_{n e t}\right|=\left|W_{n e t}\right|$


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)
- $\left|W_{\text {in }}\right|<\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (the purpose of the engine is to do work)
- Since $\Delta U=Q_{n e t}+W_{\text {net }}=0, Q_{\text {net }}=-W_{\text {net }}$ and $\left|Q_{n e t}\right|=\left|W_{\text {net }}\right|$
- Since $\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|Q_{n e t}\right|,\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|W_{n e t}\right|$


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)
- $\left|W_{\text {in }}\right|<\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (the purpose of the engine is to do work)
- Since $\Delta U=Q_{n e t}+W_{n e t}=0, Q_{n e t}=-W_{n e t}$ and $\left|Q_{n e t}\right|=\left|W_{n e t}\right|$
- Since $\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|Q_{n e t}\right|,\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|W_{\text {net }}\right|$
- Hence $\frac{\left|W_{n e t}\right|}{\left|Q_{i n}\right|}<1$. This quantity is called the thermodynamic efficiency of the engine


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)
- $\left|W_{\text {in }}\right|<\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (the purpose of the engine is to do work)
- Since $\Delta U=Q_{n e t}+W_{n e t}=0, Q_{n e t}=-W_{n e t}$ and $\left|Q_{n e t}\right|=\left|W_{n e t}\right|$
- Since $\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|Q_{n e t}\right|,\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|W_{\text {net }}\right|$
- Hence $\frac{\left|W_{n e t}\right|}{\left|Q_{i n}\right|}<1$. This quantity is called the thermodynamic efficiency of the engine
- For a Carnot cycle, the efficiency is $\frac{T_{1}-T_{2}}{T_{1}}$.


## Efficiency of heat engines (type of thermodynamic cycle)

- $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (hence the name, heat engine)
- $\left|W_{\text {in }}\right|<\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ for a heat engine (the purpose of the engine is to do work)
- Since $\Delta U=Q_{n e t}+W_{n e t}=0, Q_{n e t}=-W_{n e t}$ and $\left|Q_{n e t}\right|=\left|W_{n e t}\right|$
- Since $\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|Q_{n e t}\right|,\left|Q_{i n}\right|>\left|W_{\text {net }}\right|$
- Hence $\frac{\left|W_{n e t}\right|}{\left|Q_{i n}\right|}<1$. This quantity is called the thermodynamic efficiency of the engine
- For a Carnot cycle, the efficiency is $\frac{T_{1}-T_{2}}{T_{1}}$.
- See plot for details


## Efficiency of heat engines (cont'd)

- If there sources of $Q_{i n}$ that are not associated with $W_{\text {out }}$, this decreases the engine's efficiency


## Efficiency of heat engines (cont'd)

- If there sources of $Q_{i n}$ that are not associated with $W_{\text {out }}$, this decreases the engine's efficiency
- Any step in the cycle that involves $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ is irreversible since it involves heat transfer at a finite $T$ difference between system and surroundings


## Efficiency of heat engines (cont'd)

- If there sources of $Q_{i n}$ that are not associated with $W_{\text {out }}$, this decreases the engine's efficiency
- Any step in the cycle that involves $\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|>\left|W_{\text {out }}\right|$ is irreversible since it involves heat transfer at a finite $T$ difference between system and surroundings
- Thus a decrease in thermodynamic efficiency is associated with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$, which is an indication that energy was dissipated rather than being using for maximum useful work.


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- What if the adiabatic (isentropic) steps of a Carnot cycle were replaced by isovolumetric steps?


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- What if the adiabatic (isentropic) steps of a Carnot cycle were replaced by isovolumetric steps?
- Step 2 (isovolumetric cooling): $Q_{o u t}, W=0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- What if the adiabatic (isentropic) steps of a Carnot cycle were replaced by isovolumetric steps?
- Step 2 (isovolumetric cooling): $Q_{\text {out }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}<0$
- What if the adiabatic (isentropic) steps of a Carnot cycle were replaced by isovolumetric steps?
- Step 2 (isovolumetric cooling): $Q_{\text {out }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}<0$
- For surroundings (assuming bath does not change appreciably in temperature), $\Delta S_{2, \text { bath }}=\frac{Q_{2}}{T_{2}}>0$
- What if the adiabatic (isentropic) steps of a Carnot cycle were replaced by isovolumetric steps?
- Step 2 (isovolumetric cooling): $Q_{\text {out }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}<0$
- For surroundings (assuming bath does not change appreciably in temperature), $\Delta S_{2, \text { bath }}=\frac{Q_{2}}{T_{2}}>0$
- $\Delta S_{2, \text { tot }}>0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- Step 4 (isovolumetric heating): $Q_{i n}, W=0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- Step 4 (isovolumetric heating): $Q_{i n}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { sys }}=N C_{V} \int_{T_{2}}^{T_{1}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}>0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- Step 4 (isovolumetric heating): $Q_{\text {in }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{2}}^{T_{1}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}>0$
- For surroundings (assuming bath does not change appreciably in temperature), $\Delta S_{4, \text { bath }}=\frac{Q_{4}}{T_{1}}<0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- Step 4 (isovolumetric heating): $Q_{\text {in }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{2}}^{T_{1}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}>0$
- For surroundings (assuming bath does not change appreciably in temperature),
$\Delta S_{4, \text { bath }}=\frac{Q_{4}}{T_{1}}<0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { tot }}>0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- Step 4 (isovolumetric heating): $Q_{\text {in }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{2}}^{T_{1}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}>0$
- For surroundings (assuming bath does not change appreciably in temperature), $\Delta S_{4, \text { bath }}=\frac{Q_{4}}{T_{1}}<0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { tot }}>0$
- Thus, although $\Delta S_{\text {sys }}=0, \Delta S_{\text {net }}=\Delta S_{2, \text { tot }}+\Delta S_{4, \text { tot }}>0$


## Example of thermodynamic cycle with $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}>0$

- Step 4 (isovolumetric heating): $Q_{\text {in }}, W=0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { sys }}=N C_{v} \int_{T_{2}}^{T_{1}} \frac{1}{T} d T$, with $T_{2}<T_{1}$; hence $\Delta S_{2, \text { sys }}>0$
- For surroundings (assuming bath does not change appreciably in temperature), $\Delta S_{4, \text { bath }}=\frac{Q_{4}}{T_{1}}<0$
- $\Delta S_{4, \text { tot }}>0$
- Thus, although $\Delta S_{\text {sys }}=0, \Delta S_{\text {net }}=\Delta S_{2, \text { tot }}+\Delta S_{4, \text { tot }}>0$
- Compare Carnot cycle (reversible): $\Delta S_{\text {sys }}=0, \Delta S_{\text {net }}=0$


## Thermodynamic potentials revisited

- Applying our knowledge regarding the analogous formulations of $Q, W$ in terms of intensive, extensive variables, let us write the energy balance equation in differential form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d U=d W+d Q \\
& d U=-P d V+T d S
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that we needed to introduce $S$ in order to complete this expression in terms of our standard intensive and extensive variables (substituting $T d S=d Q$ )

- We can also write changes of enthalpy (another thermodynamic potential) directly in terms of these intensive and extensive variables:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H & =U+P V \\
d H & =d U+d(P V) \\
& =-P d V+T d S+P d V+V d P \\
& =V d P+T d S
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have applied the product rule

## Thermodynamic potentials revisited

- Applying our knowledge regarding the analogous formulations of $Q, W$ in terms of intensive, extensive variables, let us write the energy balance equation in differential form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d U=d W+d Q \\
& d U=-P d V+T d S
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that we needed to introduce $S$ in order to complete this expression in terms of our standard intensive and extensive variables (substituting $T d S=d Q$ )

- We can also write changes of enthalpy (another thermodynamic potential) directly in terms of these intensive and extensive variables:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H & =U+P V \\
d H & =d U+d(P V) \\
& =-P d V+T d S+P d V+V d P \\
& =V d P+T d S
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have applied the product rule

- At constant $P, d H=T d S$ and hence change in enthalpy is equivalent to the heat exchanged, as we have seen.


## Thermodynamic potentials revisited

- Applying our knowledge regarding the analogous formulations of $Q, W$ in terms of intensive, extensive variables, let us write the energy balance equation in differential form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& d U=d W+d Q \\
& d U=-P d V+T d S
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that we needed to introduce $S$ in order to complete this expression in terms of our standard intensive and extensive variables (substituting $T d S=d Q$ )

- We can also write changes of enthalpy (another thermodynamic potential) directly in terms of these intensive and extensive variables:

$$
\begin{aligned}
H & =U+P V \\
d H & =d U+d(P V) \\
& =-P d V+T d S+P d V+V d P \\
& =V d P+T d S
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have applied the product rule

- At constant $P, d H=T d S$ and hence change in enthalpy is equivalent to the heat exchanged, as we have seen.
- $S$ is called a state function (as opposed to a state variable or thermodynamic potential), but specification of any two of $P, V, T, S$ determines state. In the problems we study, it is more common to speak of entropy changes $\Delta S$ rather than absolute entropies.


## Heat pumps and refrigerators: characterizing performance

- Heat pumps operate in reverse compared to heat engines
- The net heat $Q_{n e t}$ is negative (net heat out) whereas the net work is positive (net work in)
- This is because $Q_{\text {out }}$ (step 1 in the reverse Carnot cycle) is greater in magnitude than the $Q_{\text {in }}$ (step 3 in the reverse Carnot cycle)
- Similar, the $W_{\text {in }}$ (step 1 in the reverse Carnot cycle) is greater in magnitude than the $W_{\text {out }}$ (step 3 in the reverse Carnot cycle)
- Instead of efficiency, it is common to use the so-called coefficient of performance when describing the effectiveness of a heat pump/refrigerator.
- Coefficient of performance for heating: $=\frac{\left|Q_{\text {out }}\right|}{\left|W_{\text {net }}\right|}=\frac{T_{1}}{T_{1}-T_{2}}$, which is just the inverse of the Carnot efficiency, since $Q_{\text {out }}$ is equal in magnitude to $Q_{\text {in }}$ for the Carnot cycle, and $W_{\text {net }}$ 's are also equal in magnitude.
- Note that the coefficient of performance for heating is always $>1$ (since its reciprocal, the Carnot efficiency, was $<1$ ).


## Heat pumps and refrigerators: coefficient of performance, cooling

- Coefficient of performance for cooling: commonly used in refrigeration
- In refrigeration, one wants to remove heat from a body at a low temperature; in this case, it can be considered to be the heat bath at $T_{2}<T_{1}$
- The coefficient of performance commonly used for refrigeration is the ratio of the amount heat removed at the lower temperature to the net work required to run the refrigerator.
- Coefficient of performance for cooling: $=\frac{\left|Q_{\text {in }}\right|}{\left|W_{\text {net }}\right|}$
- See TS axis plot


## Rate of change and integral formulations of energy balance

- $U_{2}-U_{1}=Q+W$

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q & =\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \frac{d Q}{d t} d t \\
W & =\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} \frac{d W}{d t} d t \\
& =-\int_{t_{1}}^{t_{2}} P d V / d t d t=-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- We can also consider energy flow rates due to mass flow in/out of the system


## Rate of change of energy due to mass flow

- We can also consider energy flow due to mass flow in/out of the system
- This is needed for engineering applications since we often build engines and refrigerators fluid flowing through pipes and devices, rather than keeping our fluid within a cylinder

total volume after squeezing $=\mathrm{V}$
change of volume $=-$ Delta $M \_k$ * hat $\mathrm{V} \_k$


## Rate of change of work due to mass flow

- A given amount of mass $\Delta M_{k}$ about to enter through port $k$ has volume $\Delta M_{k} \times \hat{V}_{k}$. The total volume of the original system plus this mass is $V+\Delta M_{k} \times \hat{V}_{k}$, where $\hat{V}_{k}$ is volume per unit mass of the material entering through port $k$.
- For processes involving mass flow, it is more common to use $\hat{V}$ (volume per unit mass) or $\bar{V}$ (molar volume) of the gas rather than $V$, since the total amount of material we are looking may be changing but with a given density.
- When the new mass is squeezed into the container, the total volume becomes $V$.
- This squeezing caused the total volume of the original system plus new mass to decrease by $\Delta M_{k} \times \hat{V}_{k}$. Thus the overall system was compressed during squeezing. This means work was done on the system by the process of squeezing new mass in.
- The rate of change of volume of the system is $d V / d t=-\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k} \hat{V}_{k}$. Thus the work (done on the system) due to mass flow $=\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k}(P \hat{V})_{k}$
- There is a rate of internal energy flow accompanying mass flow: $\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k} \hat{U}_{k}$, since the new mass has these forms of energy as well.
- Putting it all together,

$$
d U / d t=\underbrace{\frac{d Q}{d t}}_{\text {heat }}-\underbrace{P d V / d t}_{\text {work due to expansion }}+\underbrace{\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k}(P \hat{V})_{k}}_{\text {work due to mass flow }}+\underbrace{\sum_{k} \dot{M}_{k} \hat{U}_{k}}_{\text {U from mass flow }}
$$

## Applications of energy flow during mass flow: compressors

- A compressor is a device that takes in a fluid at pressure $P_{1}$ and emits it at some higher pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$ (or equivalently, lower molar volume); we can later do work with the pressurized fluid. It takes the place of the compression steps in the cycles we have studied so far


## Applications of energy flow during mass flow: compressors

- A compressor is a device that takes in a fluid at pressure $P_{1}$ and emits it at some higher pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$ (or equivalently, lower molar volume); we can later do work with the pressurized fluid. It takes the place of the compression steps in the cycles we have studied so far
- See picture


## Applications of energy flow during mass flow: compressors

- A compressor is a device that takes in a fluid at pressure $P_{1}$ and emits it at some higher pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$ (or equivalently, lower molar volume); we can later do work with the pressurized fluid. It takes the place of the compression steps in the cycles we have studied so far
- See picture
- Consider mass $\Delta N_{1}$ entering the inlet port of a compressor


## Applications of energy flow during mass flow: compressors

- A compressor is a device that takes in a fluid at pressure $P_{1}$ and emits it at some higher pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$ (or equivalently, lower molar volume); we can later do work with the pressurized fluid. It takes the place of the compression steps in the cycles we have studied so far
- See picture
- Consider mass $\Delta N_{1}$ entering the inlet port of a compressor
- Over the same period of time, mass $\Delta N_{2}$, which is now compressed, exits the outlet port of the compressor


## Applications of energy flow during mass flow: compressors

- A compressor is a device that takes in a fluid at pressure $P_{1}$ and emits it at some higher pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$ (or equivalently, lower molar volume); we can later do work with the pressurized fluid. It takes the place of the compression steps in the cycles we have studied so far
- See picture
- Consider mass $\Delta N_{1}$ entering the inlet port of a compressor
- Over the same period of time, mass $\Delta N_{2}$, which is now compressed, exits the outlet port of the compressor
- Assume the compressor is operating at "steady-state", meaning the total amount of material inside at any time is the same. Thus $\Delta N_{2}=-\Delta N_{1}=-\Delta N$


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$; its volume $V_{2}=\bar{V}_{2} \Delta N<V_{1}$.


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$; its volume $V_{2}=\bar{V}_{2} \Delta N<V_{1}$.
- The compressor must push the gas out into the outlet stream, which is at higher pressure.


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$; its volume $V_{2}=\bar{V}_{2} \Delta N<V_{1}$.
- The compressor must push the gas out into the outlet stream, which is at higher pressure.
- Overall work due to pushing the gas through the device across the pressure difference (increase): $W=P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N=P_{1} V_{1}-P_{2} V_{2} ; P_{2}>P_{1}$


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$; its volume $V_{2}=\bar{V}_{2} \Delta N<V_{1}$.
- The compressor must push the gas out into the outlet stream, which is at higher pressure.
- Overall work due to pushing the gas through the device across the pressure difference (increase): $W=P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N=P_{1} V_{1}-P_{2} V_{2} ; P_{2}>P_{1}$
- First term is work done on the system since we are squeezing material into the compressor and the second term is work done by the system in pushing the material out of the compressor.


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$; its volume $V_{2}=\bar{V}_{2} \Delta N<V_{1}$.
- The compressor must push the gas out into the outlet stream, which is at higher pressure.
- Overall work due to pushing the gas through the device across the pressure difference (increase): $W=P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N=P_{1} V_{1}-P_{2} V_{2} ; P_{2}>P_{1}$
- First term is work done on the system since we are squeezing material into the compressor and the second term is work done by the system in pushing the material out of the compressor.
- For the differential formulation, we have $\frac{d W}{d t}=\sum_{k} P_{k} \bar{V}_{k} \dot{N}_{k}$ where here $k$ runs from 1 to 2 for the inlet and outlet ports


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: compressors (cont'd)

- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\bar{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}>P_{1}$; its volume $V_{2}=\bar{V}_{2} \Delta N<V_{1}$.
- The compressor must push the gas out into the outlet stream, which is at higher pressure.
- Overall work due to pushing the gas through the device across the pressure difference (increase): $W=P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N=P_{1} V_{1}-P_{2} V_{2} ; P_{2}>P_{1}$
- First term is work done on the system since we are squeezing material into the compressor and the second term is work done by the system in pushing the material out of the compressor.
- For the differential formulation, we have $\frac{d W}{d t}=\sum_{k} P_{k} \bar{V}_{k} \dot{N}_{k}$ where here $k$ runs from 1 to 2 for the inlet and outlet ports
- Note that the work required to push the material through the device is not being applied to change the state of another system (hence is not useful)


## Ideal gas compressors

- Consider an ideal gas working fluid
- Inlet stream at $P_{1}, \bar{V}_{1}, T_{1}$; outlet stream at $P_{2}, \bar{V}_{2}, T_{2}$. Within the device, the gas is compressed such that $P_{2}>P_{1}, \bar{V}_{2}<\bar{V}_{1}$.
- According to above analysis for energy flow accompanying mass flow, the change of energy of the compressor is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =\underbrace{P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N}_{\text {work due to mass flow }}+\underbrace{\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{1}-T_{2}\right)}_{\text {internal energy change to due to mass flow }} \\
& =\left(R T_{1}-R T_{2}\right) \Delta N+\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{1}-T_{2}\right) \\
& =-R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \Delta N-\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- The first work term is work needed to push the fluid through the device by pushing the fluid in front of $\Delta N$ out of the way. This is the important new term that will be appearing in these problems.
- Let's look at the simplest, isothermal example: then $\Delta U=0$. There is no work needed to push the fluid across the pressure difference for this example
- What about the work needed to compress the gas within the device? As before, this is $W_{\text {in }}$ :

$$
W_{i n}=-\Delta N R T \ln \left(\bar{V}_{2} / \bar{V}_{1}\right)
$$

which is positive since $\bar{V}_{2}<\bar{V}_{1}$

- For $T$ to remain constant, this must be matched by $Q_{o u t}=\Delta N R T \ln \left(\bar{V}_{2} / \bar{V}_{1}\right)$ (negative)


## Applications of energy flow by mass flow: turbines

- A turbine is a device that takes in fluid at high $P$ and emits it at low $P$, using expansion of the fluid to do work.
- See picture
- Inlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing in at pressure $P_{1}$; its volume $V_{1}=\hat{V}_{1} \Delta N$
- Outlet port: $\Delta N$ is flowing out at pressure $P_{2}<P_{1}, V_{2}>V_{1}$
- Overall work due to pushing the gas through the device across the pressure difference (decrease): $W=P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N=P_{1} V_{1}-P_{2} V_{2}$
- First term is work done on the system since we are squeezing material into the compressor and the second term is work done by the system in pushing the material out of the compressor from 1 to 2 for the inlet and outlet ports


## Ideal gas turbines

- Consider an ideal gas working fluid for a turbine as well
- Inlet stream at $P_{1}, \bar{V}_{1}, T_{1}$; outlet stream at $P_{2}, \bar{V}_{2}, T_{2}$. Within the device, the gas is expanded such that $P_{2}<P_{1}, \bar{V}_{2}>\bar{V}_{1}$. Let's look at the simplest, isothermal example.
- $\Delta U=0$ again since it's isothermal
- What about the work done due to expansion of the gas within the device? As before, this is $W_{\text {out }}$

$$
W_{\text {out }}=-\Delta N R T \ln \left(\bar{V}_{2} / \bar{V}_{1}\right)
$$

which is negative since $\bar{V}_{2}>\bar{V}_{1}$. This is the point of running the turbine: to do useful work

- For $T$ to remain constant, this must be match by $Q_{\text {out }}=\Delta N R T \ln \left(\bar{V}_{2} / \bar{V}_{1}\right)$ (positive)
- In the differential formulation we will write these as rates of heat and work in terms of $\dot{N}$ flow rate

$$
\begin{gathered}
W_{\text {out }}=-\dot{N} R T \ln \left(\bar{V}_{2} / \bar{V}_{1}\right) \\
Q_{\text {out }}=\dot{N} R T \ln \left(\bar{V}_{2} / \bar{V}_{1}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

- The $W_{\text {out }}$ here is useful


## Ideal gas heaters

- Consider a heating device for an ideal gas working fluid
- Inlet stream at $P_{1}, \bar{V}_{1}, T_{1}$; outlet stream at $P_{2}, \bar{V}_{2}, T_{2}$. Within the device, the gas is heated such that $T_{2}>T_{1}$. First assume this heating is done isovolumetrically so $\bar{V}_{2}=\bar{V}_{1}$
- According to above analysis for energy flow accompanying mass flow, the change of energy of the heater is (again):

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =\underbrace{P_{1} \bar{V}_{1} \Delta N-P_{2} \bar{V}_{2} \Delta N}_{\text {work due to mass flow }}+\underbrace{\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{1}-T_{2}\right)}_{\text {internal energy change to due to mass flow }} \\
& =\left(R T_{1}-R T_{2}\right) \Delta N+\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{1}-T_{2}\right) \\
& =-R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \Delta N-\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Now $T_{2}>T_{1}$ so there must be a source of net energy input to enact this change
- Compensating energy input comes from heat

$$
Q_{i n}=R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \Delta N+\Delta N C_{v}\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)
$$

- To get the signs right, note that the energy input (here in the form of heat) must be equal in magnitude and opposite in sign to the $\Delta U$ in order to compensate and keep the device at steady state


## Use of thermodynamic cycles involving mass flow for engines

- As example of a thermodynamic cycle for a heat engine involving mass flow, consider one called a Stirling cycle (isovolumetric/isothermal); similar to cycle we studied on HW 4 but with mass flow
- See depiction of cycle with compressor and turbine: the compression and expansion are done isothermally using the devices we just discussed
- Now must express heat and work in terms of rates of change, using known rates of mass flow $\dot{N}$. Problems are usually formulated in this way: given flow rates $\dot{N}$ and $P, \bar{V}, T$ changes across the devices
- The heatings and coolings between $T_{1}$ and $T_{2}$ are done using heat exchangers, isobarically devices that transmit heat to and from flowing mass


## Illustration of Stirling cycle using ideal gas

- Step 1: isothermal turbine (expansion)

$$
\begin{aligned}
0 & =\dot{Q}+\dot{W} \\
\dot{W} & =-\dot{N} R T_{1} \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right) \\
\dot{Q} & =\dot{N} R T_{1} \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Step 2: isovolumetric cooling

$$
\dot{Q}=\dot{N}\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)
$$

- Step 3: isothermal compressor

$$
\begin{aligned}
\dot{W} & =-\dot{N} R T_{2} \ln \left(V_{4} / V_{3}\right) \\
\dot{Q} & =\dot{N} R T_{2} \ln \left(V_{4} / V_{3}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Step 4: isovolumetric heating

$$
\dot{Q}=\dot{N}\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{1}-T_{2}\right)
$$

## Use of heat exchangers in thermodynamic cycles involving mass flow

- The efficiency of engines using mass flow can be improved by using heat exchangers
- In Stirling cycle, note

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \dot{Q}_{2}=\dot{N}\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \\
& \dot{Q}_{4}=\dot{N}\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{1}-T_{2}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Hence $\dot{Q}_{2}=-\dot{Q}_{4}$. Why not use the heat liberated during the cooling step to heat the stream during the heating step?
- This principle is called heat exchange.
- Heat exchange can increase the efficiency of an engine:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\dot{Q}_{\text {in }} & =\dot{Q}_{1}=\dot{N} R T_{1} \ln \left(V_{2} / V_{1}\right) \\
\dot{W}_{\text {out }} & =\dot{W}_{1}+\dot{W}_{3} \\
\text { Efficiency } & =\frac{\left|\dot{W}_{1}+\dot{W}_{3}\right|}{\dot{Q}_{1}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note that we have omitted other sources of heat input because of the heat exchanger
- See schematic of the Stirling cycle with heat exchanger


## Ideal gas heaters (cont'd)

- For an isobaric heating in a mass flow device, since work is done within the device during the heating, there must be a source of additional energy; this would require additional $Q_{i n}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q_{i n} & =R\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \Delta N+\Delta N\left(C_{v}+R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right) \\
& =\Delta N\left(C_{v}+2 R\right)\left(T_{2}-T_{1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- In the book it is assumed that the additional energy required for the expansion work is provided by the device and $Q_{i n}$ is listed as the same for isobaric and isovolumetric heatings
- It is a matter of how you account for the energy changes; we will clarify when asking you questions on this


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(1) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(44) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## From thermodynamics of ideal to thermodynamics of non-ideal substances

- Ideal gas has some special properties
- Its state equation is particularly simple (all state variables enter linearly)
- Consider a nonideal gas equation of state:

$$
P V=N R T\left(1+\frac{B_{1}(T)}{\bar{V}}+\frac{B_{2}(T)}{\bar{V}^{2}}+\cdots\right)
$$

- This is called the virial equation of state
- Note that as molar volume decreases, the correction terms after the 1 become more important (due to molecular interactions in the gas)
- Computation of internal energy changes of an ideal gas were particularly simple since

$$
d U=N \bar{C}_{v} d T
$$

i.e. the energy does not explicitly depend on $V$ or $P$ and $U$ can be written as $U=U(T)$. Microscopically, this is because the gas molecules do not interact

- Note that I have used the notation $\bar{C}_{v}$ for the molar heat capacity; this will allow me to drop the $N$ when writing expressions in terms of $C_{v}$, which I will now use to refer to the total heat capacity:

$$
d U=C_{v} d T
$$

for an ideal gas

## From thermodynamics of ideal to thermodynamics of nonideal substances

- For a nonideal substances, the internal energy can depend on state variables other than $T$ (cannot always write $U=U(T)$ )
- As we mentioned previously, $C_{V} \equiv\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$ (which is equal to $\frac{d U}{d T}$ for an ideal gas).
- In general, a thermodynamic potential like $U$ can be written in terms of (as an explicit function of) any two state variables (since any two state variables determine the third)
- Changes in any thermodynamic potential can be written in terms of corresponding changes in these two state variables
- What is the appropriate general expression for $d U$ in terms of $d T$ and $d V$ ? I.e., how can we write $U=U(T, V)$ for a nonideal substance?


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- Recall our general expression for $d U$ in terms of differential heat and work contributions:

$$
d U=T d S-P d V
$$

- Here the first term is $d Q$ and the second term is $d W$. This equation always holds for any substance. This assumes $U=U(S, V)$, which is not convenient since we generally do not measure changes in $S$ directly
- In the language of partial derivatives, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
T & =\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial S}\right)_{V} \\
P & =-\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{S}
\end{aligned}
$$

- A total differential like $d U$ can thus be written in terms of the sum of 1 ) the partial derivative with respect to state variable 1, at constant value of the 2 nd state variable, times the infinitesimal change in the 1st variable; 2) the partial derivative with respect to state variable 2, at constant value of the 1st state variable, times the infinitesimal change in the 2nd variable:

$$
d U=\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial S}\right)_{V} d S+\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{S} d V
$$

- Now, we want an expression of the form

$$
\begin{aligned}
d U & =\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d T+\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V \\
& =N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have substituted the definition of $C_{v}$.

- So our question is, what is $\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T}$ ?


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of

 temperature and volume- What do we know about the term $\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V$ ?
(1) It is equal to zero for an ideal gas
(2) It must have a contribution from $-P d V$, i.e., the work done due to change of volume
- Thus this term has the form

$$
\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V=[? ?-P] d V
$$

where ?? $-P=0$ for an ideal gas

## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- Thus this term has the form

$$
\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V=[? ?-P] d V
$$

where ?? $-P=0$ for an ideal gas

- It turns out that the expression is

$$
\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V=\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

as we can show explicitly later, but this is an identity that you can remember for now

- Verify that it $=0$ for an ideal gas, by substituting the equation of state $P V=N R T$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T} d V & =\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V \\
& =T\left(\frac{\partial \frac{N R T}{V}}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V-P d V \\
& =(N R T / V) d V-P d V \\
& =(P-P) d V \\
& =0
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note that this follows from the linearity of the equation of state in $T$


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- You can view the term $T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$ as a "correction required to convert the term TdS into $C_{v} d T^{\prime \prime}$
- So we have

$$
d U=N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

as an alternative to

$$
d U=T d S-P d V
$$

when we want to express $U=U(T, V)$

- This expression is fully general, and applies to nonideal substances
- Note the advantages of this expression for $d U$ for practical calculations: you can compute changes in internal energy purely in terms of the heat capacity and the equation of state, and you do not need to measure changes in entropy to do it


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- You can view the term $T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$ as a "correction required to convert the term TdS into $C_{v} d T^{\prime \prime}$
- So we have

$$
d U=N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

as an alternative to

$$
d U=T d S-P d V
$$

when we want to express $U=U(T, V)$

- This expression is fully general, and applies to nonideal substances
- Note the advantages of this expression for $d U$ for practical calculations: you can compute changes in internal energy purely in terms of the heat capacity and the equation of state, and you do not need to measure changes in entropy to do it


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- You can view the term $T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$ as a "correction required to convert the term TdS into $C_{v} d T^{\prime \prime}$
- So we have

$$
d U=N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

as an alternative to

$$
d U=T d S-P d V
$$

when we want to express $U=U(T, V)$

- This expression is fully general, and applies to nonideal substances
- Note the advantages of this expression for $d U$ for practical calculations: you can compute changes in internal energy purely in terms of the heat capacity and the equation of state, and you do not need to measure changes in entropy to do it


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- You can view the term $T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$ as a "correction required to convert the term TdS into $C_{v} d T^{\prime \prime}$
- So we have

$$
d U=N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

as an alternative to

$$
d U=T d S-P d V
$$

when we want to express $U=U(T, V)$

- This expression is fully general, and applies to nonideal substances
- Note the advantages of this expression for $d U$ for practical calculations: you can compute changes in internal energy purely in terms of the heat capacity and the equation of state, and you do not need to measure changes in entropy to do it


## Towards a general expression for internal energy changes in terms of temperature and volume

- You can view the term $T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}$ as a "correction required to convert the term TdS into $C_{v} d T^{\prime \prime}$
- So we have

$$
d U=N \bar{C}_{v} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

as an alternative to

$$
d U=T d S-P d V
$$

when we want to express $U=U(T, V)$

- This expression is fully general, and applies to nonideal substances
- Note the advantages of this expression for $d U$ for practical calculations: you can compute changes in internal energy purely in terms of the heat capacity and the equation of state, and you do not need to measure changes in entropy to do it
- Next we will compute $\Delta U$ 's for nonideal substances given their heat capacities and equations of state


## $\Delta U$ for isothermal expansion of a nonideal gas

- Example: what is $\Delta U$ for an isothermal expansion of a nonideal gas? Note that it is not necessarily $=0$ as for an ideal gas; the internal energy can depend explicitly on the volume (the interactions between gas molecules are not negligible)
- Isothermal process:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d U & =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V \\
& =\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- Integral formulation:

$$
\Delta U=\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}}\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
$$

- Note $\Delta U \neq 0$ for an isothermal process!
- Evaluation of $\Delta U$ requires an equation of state.


## Equations of state for nonideal gases

- Nonideal gas equations of state, like the ideal gas law, are often determined empirically by measurements of state variables of a gas under different conditions
- van der Waals equation of state:

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

Physical interpretation: $b$ is the molar volume excluded by the finite size of the gas molecules; $a$ is a measure of the strength of attraction between gas molecules (note that at the same $T, P$ is lower due to attraction at smaller $\bar{V}$ ).

- Peng-Robinson equation of state (extension of van der Waals equation):

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a(T)}{\bar{V}(\bar{V}+b)+b(\bar{V}-b)}
$$

- Virial equation of state:

$$
P \bar{V}=R T\left(1+\frac{B_{1}(T)}{\bar{V}}+\frac{B_{2}(T)}{\bar{V}^{2}}+\cdots\right)
$$

Physical interpretation: the correction terms are are expansion in powers of the density $\frac{1}{V}$ of the gas, with the ideal gas law holding at very low densities

## $\Delta U$ for isothermal expansion of a nonideal gas (cont'd)

- Now consider calculation of $\Delta U$ for the isothermal expansion of a gas that obeys the van der Waals equation of state.
- Isothermal process:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d U & =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V \\
& =\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- van der Waals:

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- So $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}=\frac{R}{V-b}$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P & =\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}+\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}} \\
& =\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## $\Delta U$ for isothermal expansion of a nonideal gas (cont'd)

- $\Delta U$ for isothermal expansion of van der Waals gas:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}}\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V \\
& =\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}} d V \\
& =\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{N^{2} a}{V^{2}} d V \\
& =-\frac{N^{2} a}{V_{2}}+\frac{N^{2} a}{V_{1}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- $\Delta U>0$ for an expansion $\left(V_{2}>V_{1}\right)$ because we needed to pull gas molecules apart, which required the input of energy
- Now consider computation of the internal energy change for a nonideal gas that undergoes a change from $V_{1}, T_{1}$ to $V_{2}, T_{2}$
- $\Delta U=U\left(T_{2}, V_{2}\right)-U\left(T_{1}, V_{1}\right)$
- We can choose any path we want in order to do the computation; for convenience choose those consist of steps where only one state variable is changing at a time
- Consider first path consisting of i) a step from $T_{1}, V_{1}$ to $T_{1}, V_{2}$, followed by ii) a step from $T_{1}, V_{2}$ to $T_{2}, V_{2} ; \Delta U=\Delta U_{1}+\Delta U_{2}$
- Step i): $\Delta U_{1}=\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}}\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T=T_{1}} d V$-internal energy change due to volume change at constant temperature (this term is 0 for an ideal gas). We just looked at this term.
- Step ii): $\Delta U_{2}=N \int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} \bar{C}_{v}\left(V_{2}, T\right) d T$.
- See state variable diagram


## Computation of heat for ideal vs nonideal gas processes

- Now consider the computation of heat for a nonideal gas process. We first start by recalling our results for ideal gases. Assume one mole of gas.
- For an ideal gas undergoing constant volume process, $d Q=N \bar{C}_{v} d T$,
- For a constant pressure (isobaric) process,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =N \bar{C}_{p} d T \\
& =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+N R d T
\end{aligned}
$$

## Computation of heat for nonideal gas processes

- In general, from $d U=d Q+d W$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =d U-d W \\
& =d U+P d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- Check consistency: for an ideal gas undergoing an isobaric process,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =d U+P d V \\
& =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+P d(R T / P) \\
& =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+N R d T \\
& =N\left(\bar{C}_{v}+R\right) d T
\end{aligned}
$$

which is consistent with the expression we have used above.

## Computation of heat for nonideal gas processes (cont'd)

- In general, we have

$$
d Q=d U+P d V
$$

- This is expression is always true, but we want the rhs to be expressed in terms of $d T$ and $d V$
- To achieve this, just substitute our expression for $d U$ in terms of changes in temperature and volume, to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V+P d V \\
& =N \bar{C}_{v} d T+T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

This is a general expression for heat exchanged, given in terms of changes in state variables

- Note we still have $d W=-P d V$ for work


## Example: Heat $Q$ and work $W$ for isothermal expansion of a nonideal gas

- Now consider calculation of $Q$ for the isothermal expansion of a gas that obeys the van der Waals equation of state.
- Isothermal process:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d Q & =N \bar{C}_{V} d T+T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V \\
& =T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

since isothermal.

- van der Waals:

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- Recall from above that $T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}=\frac{R T}{V-b}$. Hence for heat we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q & =\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{R T}{\frac{V}{N}-b} d V \\
& =N R T \ln \left(\frac{\frac{V_{2}}{N}-b}{\frac{V_{1}}{N}-b}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Example: Heat $Q$ and work $W$ for isothermal expansion of a nonideal gas (cont'd)

- Hence for heat we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
Q & =\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{R T}{\frac{V}{N}-b} d V \\
& =N R T \ln \left(\frac{\frac{V_{2}}{N}-b}{\frac{V_{1}}{N}-b}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- For work we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
W & =-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} P d V \\
& =-\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} \frac{R T}{\frac{V}{N}-b}-\frac{N^{2} a}{V^{2}} d V \\
& =-N R T \ln \left(\frac{\frac{V_{2}}{N}-b}{\frac{V_{1}}{N}-b}\right)+N^{2} a\left(\frac{1}{V_{1}}-\frac{1}{V_{2}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Compare $Q=N R T \ln \left(\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}\right), W=-N R T \ln \left(\frac{V_{2}}{V_{1}}\right)$ for an ideal gas


## Summary of equations for internal energy, work, heat and entropy for

 nonideal substances, in terms of $T, V$- Listing our new equations:
(1) Internal energy: $d U=N \bar{C}_{v} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V$
(2) Work: $d W=-P d V$
(3) Heat: $d Q=d U-d W=N \bar{C}_{v} d T+T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V$
(1) Entropy: $d S=d Q / T=\frac{1}{T} N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V$
- Remember that you need heat capacity information and an equation of state to apply these expressions


## Computation of entropy changes for ideal vs nonideal gases

- Now consider the computation of $\Delta S$ for a nonideal gas. We first start by recalling our results for ideal gases. Recall $d S=\frac{1}{T} d Q$. Assume one mole of gas.
- For an ideal gas undergoing constant volume process, since $d Q=N \bar{C}_{v} d T$, we used $d S=\frac{1}{T} N \bar{C}_{v} d T$.
- For a constant pressure (isobaric) process, since $d Q=N \bar{C}_{p} d T$, we used

$$
\begin{aligned}
d S & =\frac{1}{T} d Q \\
& =\frac{1}{T} N \bar{C}_{p} d T \\
& =\frac{1}{T} N\left(\bar{C}_{v}+N R\right) d T \\
& =\frac{1}{T} N \bar{C}_{v} d T+\frac{1}{T} N R d T
\end{aligned}
$$

## Computation of entropy changes for nonideal gases (cont'd)

- In general, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
d S & =\frac{1}{T} d Q \\
& =\frac{1}{T}(d U-d W) \\
& =\frac{1}{T} d U+\frac{P}{T} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

- This is expression is always true, but we want the rhs to be expressed in terms of $d T$ and $d V$
- To achieve this, just substitute our expression for $d U$ in terms of changes in temperature and volume, to get

$$
\begin{aligned}
d S & =\frac{1}{T}\left\{N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\left[T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P\right] d V\right\}+\frac{P}{T} d V \\
& =\frac{N \bar{C}_{V}}{T} d T+\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V} d V
\end{aligned}
$$

This is a general expression for heat exchanged, given in terms of changes in state variables

- For an ideal gas, $d S=\frac{1}{T} N \bar{C}_{V} d T+\frac{N R}{V} d V$
- Remember that entropy changes $\Delta S$ are independent of path but heat $Q$ exchanged is not


## Computation of internal energy changes for nonideal gases: changes in $T$

 and $V$- Given heat capacity information and an equation of state, we can compute $\Delta U$ for any thermodynamic process for any substance.
- Heat capacities are usually tabulated at (or provided as functions with parameters given at) very low pressures (i.e., ideal gas limit). These heat capacities are denoted by a *; e.g., $C_{v}^{*}$. This will typically be given to us directly.
- Hence we typically use paths where we only need to know the heat capacity (or heat capacity as function of $T$ ) for the corresponding ideal gas.
- Thus consider the following alternate path for the process above:
- Step i): $\Delta U_{1}=\int_{V_{1}}^{\infty}\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T=T_{1}} d V$ - internal energy change due to volume change at constant temperature (this term is 0 for an ideal gas)
- Step ii): $\Delta U_{2}=\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} N \bar{C}_{v}^{*}(T) d T$
- Step iii): $\Delta U_{3}=\int_{\infty}^{V_{2}}\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T=T_{2}} d V$
- See state variable diagram

Computation of internal energy changes for nonideal gases: changes in $T$ and V

- Consider again the van der Waals gas:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U_{1} & =\int_{V_{1}}^{\infty}\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T=T_{1}} d V \\
& =\int_{V_{1}}^{\infty} \frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}} d V \\
& =\frac{N^{2} a}{V_{1}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- $\Delta U_{2}=\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} N \bar{C}_{v}^{*}(T) d T$ -

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U_{3} & =\int_{\infty}^{V_{2}}\left(\frac{\partial U}{\partial V}\right)_{T=T_{2}} d V \\
& =\int_{\infty}^{V_{2}} \frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}} d V \\
& =-\frac{N^{2} a}{V_{2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- $\Delta U=\Delta U_{1}+\Delta U_{2}+\Delta U_{3}$


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned
- E.g., $\Delta H=\Delta U+\Delta(P V)$, where we have seen how to compute $U$ and we can find $P$ given $V, T$ from the equation of state


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned
- E.g., $\Delta H=\Delta U+\Delta(P V)$, where we have seen how to compute $U$ and we can find $P$ given $V, T$ from the equation of state
- You may be asked to compute changes in these thermodynamic potentials for real gases


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned
- E.g., $\Delta H=\Delta U+\Delta(P V)$, where we have seen how to compute $U$ and we can find $P$ given $V, T$ from the equation of state
- You may be asked to compute changes in these thermodynamic potentials for real gases
- One point we have not yet considered carefully: how to compute $Q, W$ for processes that are neither isothermal nor isovolumetric


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned
- E.g., $\Delta H=\Delta U+\Delta(P V)$, where we have seen how to compute $U$ and we can find $P$ given $V, T$ from the equation of state
- You may be asked to compute changes in these thermodynamic potentials for real gases
- One point we have not yet considered carefully: how to compute $Q, W$ for processes that are neither isothermal nor isovolumetric
- Note for the latter, we need to consider details of the path; the calculations can be a little more complicated


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned
- E.g., $\Delta H=\Delta U+\Delta(P V)$, where we have seen how to compute $U$ and we can find $P$ given $V, T$ from the equation of state
- You may be asked to compute changes in these thermodynamic potentials for real gases
- One point we have not yet considered carefully: how to compute $Q, W$ for processes that are neither isothermal nor isovolumetric
- Note for the latter, we need to consider details of the path; the calculations can be a little more complicated
- However, recall that for isobaric processes, we applied $Q=\Delta H$. We may revisit these problems later


## Calculating changes in thermodynamic potentials for real gases

- In addition to $\Delta U$, we can compute changes in any thermodynamic potential like $\Delta H$ given what we have learned
- E.g., $\Delta H=\Delta U+\Delta(P V)$, where we have seen how to compute $U$ and we can find $P$ given $V, T$ from the equation of state
- You may be asked to compute changes in these thermodynamic potentials for real gases
- One point we have not yet considered carefully: how to compute $Q, W$ for processes that are neither isothermal nor isovolumetric
- Note for the latter, we need to consider details of the path; the calculations can be a little more complicated
- However, recall that for isobaric processes, we applied $Q=\Delta H$. We may revisit these problems later
- On the homework, you are studying changes in thermodynamic potentials for isobaric processes, which are diagonal lines on $V, T$ plots


## More on thermodynamic potentials

- Another important thermodynamic potential is the Gibbs free energy, defined as:

$$
G=U+P V-T S
$$

## More on thermodynamic potentials

- Another important thermodynamic potential is the Gibbs free energy, defined as:

$$
G=U+P V-T S
$$

- Note

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
& =d H-d(T S) \\
& =T d S-P d V+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

## More on thermodynamic potentials

- Another important thermodynamic potential is the Gibbs free energy, defined as:

$$
G=U+P V-T S
$$

- Note

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
& =d H-d(T S) \\
& =T d S-P d V+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- We can compute $\Delta G$ for any real substance according to

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-\Delta(T S) \\
& =\Delta U+\Delta(P V)-\Delta(T S)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Delta U$ is computed according to the equations we introduced in Chapter 6 (the same holds for $\Delta H$ )

## More on thermodynamic potentials

- Another important thermodynamic potential is the Gibbs free energy, defined as:

$$
G=U+P V-T S
$$

- Note

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
& =d H-d(T S) \\
& =T d S-P d V+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- We can compute $\Delta G$ for any real substance according to

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-\Delta(T S) \\
& =\Delta U+\Delta(P V)-\Delta(T S)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Delta U$ is computed according to the equations we introduced in Chapter 6 (the same holds for $\Delta H$ )

- You can apply same principles we learned to calculate $\Delta G$ 's for real gases


## More on thermodynamic potentials

- Another important thermodynamic potential is the Gibbs free energy, defined as:

$$
G=U+P V-T S
$$

- Note

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
& =d H-d(T S) \\
& =T d S-P d V+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- We can compute $\Delta G$ for any real substance according to

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-\Delta(T S) \\
& =\Delta U+\Delta(P V)-\Delta(T S)
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Delta U$ is computed according to the equations we introduced in Chapter 6 (the same holds for $\Delta H$ )

- You can apply same principles we learned to calculate $\Delta G$ 's for real gases
- We will study practical applications of $\Delta G$ shortly.


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mins ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins ) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mins ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins ) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.
(4) Tues Nov 27th: In class discussion of latest Homework solutions given soln key. If time permits, repeat conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium material, for reinforcement and those who missed previous lecture.


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mms ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.
(4) Tues Nov 27th: In class discussion of latest Homework solutions given soln key. If time permits, repeat conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium material, for reinforcement and those who missed previous lecture.
- Midterm: Thurs Nov 29th. Covers:


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mms ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.
(4) Tues Nov 27th: In class discussion of latest Homework solutions given soln key. If time permits, repeat conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium material, for reinforcement and those who missed previous lecture.
- Midterm: Thurs Nov 29th. Covers:
(1) Thermodynamic cycles with mass flow
(2) Thermodynamic calculations with real gases.
(3) Critical point calculations on vdW gas-like equations
(4) Perhaps a couple of simple conceptual questions on what happens below the critical point of real gases (knowing that two phases form, why, etc)


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mins ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.
(4) Tues Nov 27th: In class discussion of latest Homework solutions given soln key. If time permits, repeat conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium material, for reinforcement and those who missed previous lecture.
- Midterm: Thurs Nov 29th. Covers:
(1) Thermodynamic cycles with mass flow
(2) Thermodynamic calculations with real gases.
(3) Critical point calculations on vdW gas-like equations
(4) Perhaps a couple of simple conceptual questions on what happens below the critical point of real gases (knowing that two phases form, why, etc)
- Tues Dec 4th: Finishing the conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium for final exam (30 mins); overall review of concepts and types of problems to appear on cumulative final


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mins ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins ) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.
(9) Tues Nov 27 th: In class discussion of latest Homework solutions given soln key. If time permits, repeat conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium material, for reinforcement and those who missed previous lecture.
- Midterm: Thurs Nov 29th. Covers:
(1) Thermodynamic cycles with mass flow
(2) Thermodynamic calculations with real gases.
(3) Critical point calculations on vdW gas-like equations
(1) Perhaps a couple of simple conceptual questions on what happens below the critical point of real gases (knowing that two phases form, why, etc)
- Tues Dec 4th: Finishing the conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium for final exam (30 mins); overall review of concepts and types of problems to appear on cumulative final
- Assignment of practice problem set


## Outline of remaining topics and schedule

- Schedule for remaining classes:
(1) Thurs 11-15: Further analysis of van der Waals gases; examples of problems on critical point calculations
(2) Next Homework (further calculations of thermodynamic potential, heat, work changes with vdW gas; critical point calculations): Due Tues Nov 27th after break (can't be late since solns discussed in class that day)
(3) Tues Nov 20th: a) ( 30 mins ) Conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium (how to draw a vapor-liquid coexistence line), for final exam. This is last (and brief) topic for the class. Most points to be discussed will not appear on midterm. B) ( 50 mins ) Since not everyone present, remainder of class dedicated to solving Homework problems in groups.
(9) Tues Nov 27 th: In class discussion of latest Homework solutions given soln key. If time permits, repeat conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium material, for reinforcement and those who missed previous lecture.
- Midterm: Thurs Nov 29th. Covers:
(1) Thermodynamic cycles with mass flow
(2) Thermodynamic calculations with real gases.
(3) Critical point calculations on vdW gas-like equations
(1) Perhaps a couple of simple conceptual questions on what happens below the critical point of real gases (knowing that two phases form, why, etc)
- Tues Dec 4th: Finishing the conceptual discussion of phase equilibrium for final exam (30 mins); overall review of concepts and types of problems to appear on cumulative final
- Assignment of practice problem set
- Thurs Dec 6th: Working on practice problem set in class


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(1) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(13) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(13) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(44) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Equations of state of real gases and appearance of a second phase

- Recall we said that if we specify any two state variables of a system, the third is determined by the state equation


## Equations of state of real gases and appearance of a second phase

- Recall we said that if we specify any two state variables of a system, the third is determined by the state equation
- For the ideal gas law $P V=N R T$, we can see that the state equation uniquely determines the third state variable


## Equations of state of real gases and appearance of a second phase

- Recall we said that if we specify any two state variables of a system, the third is determined by the state equation
- For the ideal gas law $P V=N R T$, we can see that the state equation uniquely determines the third state variable
- We have previously looked at isotherms of ideal gases (e.g., for isothermal expansions)


## Equations of state of real gases and appearance of a second phase

- Recall we said that if we specify any two state variables of a system, the third is determined by the state equation
- For the ideal gas law $P V=N R T$, we can see that the state equation uniquely determines the third state variable
- We have previously looked at isotherms of ideal gases (e.g., for isothermal expansions)
- What about the van der Waals equation of state?

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

## Equations of state of real gases and appearance of a second phase

- Recall we said that if we specify any two state variables of a system, the third is determined by the state equation
- For the ideal gas law $P V=N R T$, we can see that the state equation uniquely determines the third state variable
- We have previously looked at isotherms of ideal gases (e.g., for isothermal expansions)
- What about the van der Waals equation of state?

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- Note that if we specify $P, T$ for a van der Waals equation of state, $V$ is not uniquely determined - there are in fact multiple solutions for $\bar{V}$. See $P \bar{V}$ diagram of a vdW isotherm


## Equations of state of real gases and appearance of a second phase

- Recall we said that if we specify any two state variables of a system, the third is determined by the state equation
- For the ideal gas law $P V=N R T$, we can see that the state equation uniquely determines the third state variable
- We have previously looked at isotherms of ideal gases (e.g., for isothermal expansions)
- What about the van der Waals equation of state?

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- Note that if we specify $P, T$ for a van der Waals equation of state, $V$ is not uniquely determined - there are in fact multiple solutions for $\bar{V}$. See $P \bar{V}$ diagram of a vdW isotherm
- How can we explain multiple solutions for $\bar{V}$ by just looking at the state equation?


## Equations of state of real gases and vapor-liquid equilibria

- For a vdW gas, at lower temperatures, there are multiple solutions for $\bar{V}$ given $P, T$


## Equations of state of real gases and vapor-liquid equilibria

- For a vdW gas, at lower temperatures, there are multiple solutions for $\bar{V}$ given $P, T$
- Interpretation: below $T_{c}$, a liquid phase appears in addition to a gas phase


## Equations of state of real gases and vapor-liquid equilibria

- For a vdW gas, at lower temperatures, there are multiple solutions for $\bar{V}$ given $P, T$
- Interpretation: below $T_{c}$, a liquid phase appears in addition to a gas phase
- Above a critical temperature $T_{c}$, there is only one viable solution for $\bar{V}$ given $P, T$ and the liquid phase no longer coexists above this temperature


## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

- Compare to that for an ideal gas:

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

- Compare to that for an ideal gas:

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- The two terms in the vdW derivative compete (one negative, other positive). Below $T_{c}$, at certain $\bar{V}$ 's, the second (positive) term dominates and the slope is positive. Otherwise, negative slope.


## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

- Compare to that for an ideal gas:

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- The two terms in the vdW derivative compete (one negative, other positive). Below $T_{c}$, at certain $\bar{V}$ 's, the second (positive) term dominates and the slope is positive. Otherwise, negative slope.
- See picture for why this is positive slope is unphysical


## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

- Compare to that for an ideal gas:

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- The two terms in the vdW derivative compete (one negative, other positive). Below $T_{c}$, at certain $\bar{V}$ 's, the second (positive) term dominates and the slope is positive. Otherwise, negative slope.
- See picture for why this is positive slope is unphysical
- Above $T_{C},\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}<0$ for all $\bar{V}$.


## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

- Compare to that for an ideal gas:

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- The two terms in the vdW derivative compete (one negative, other positive). Below $T_{c}$, at certain $\bar{V}$ 's, the second (positive) term dominates and the slope is positive. Otherwise, negative slope.
- See picture for why this is positive slope is unphysical
- Above $T_{C},\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_{T}<0$ for all $\bar{V}$.
- Below $T_{c}$, phase separation


## Understanding the shape of isotherms for a van der Waals gas

$$
P=\frac{R T}{\bar{V}-b}-\frac{a}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- To understand shape of vdW isotherms, look at the derivative (slope). $P=P(T, V)$ so we need a partial derivative

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{(\bar{V}-b)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}^{3}}
$$

- Compare to that for an ideal gas:

$$
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}=-\frac{R T}{\bar{V}^{2}}
$$

- The two terms in the vdW derivative compete (one negative, other positive). Below $T_{c}$, at certain $\bar{V}$ 's, the second (positive) term dominates and the slope is positive. Otherwise, negative slope.
- See picture for why this is positive slope is unphysical
- Above $T_{C},\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial V}\right)_{T}<0$ for all $\bar{V}$.
- Below $T_{c}$, phase separation
- $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ is critical point- liquid and vapor can coexist at the same point at $T_{c}$


## Finding critical points of real gases

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- From the PV diagram of the vdW gas, it is apparent that the curve has an inflection point at $T=T_{c}, \bar{V}=\bar{V}_{c}$


## Finding critical points of real gases

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- From the PV diagram of the vdW gas, it is apparent that the curve has an inflection point at $T=T_{c}, \bar{V}=\bar{V}_{c}$
- This means that finding $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ amounts to finding the inflection point.


## Finding critical points of real gases

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- From the PV diagram of the vdW gas, it is apparent that the curve has an inflection point at $T=T_{c}, \bar{V}=\bar{V}_{c}$
- This means that finding $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ amounts to finding the inflection point.
- At an inflection point, the first and second derivatives should be zero

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =0 \text { at } \overline{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =0 \text { at } \overline{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{c}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Finding critical points of real gases

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- From the PV diagram of the vdW gas, it is apparent that the curve has an inflection point at $T=T_{c}, \bar{V}=\bar{V}_{c}$
- This means that finding $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ amounts to finding the inflection point.
- At an inflection point, the first and second derivatives should be zero

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =0 \text { at } \overline{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{c}} \\
\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =0 \text { at } \overline{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{c}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- With these two equations, we can find two unknowns $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ given the equation of state of the gas, i.e., the vdW equation with $a, b$ specified. Exercise with solving such equations.


## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?


## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?
- So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =\frac{-R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}=0 \\
T_{c} & =\frac{1}{R} \frac{2 a\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?
- So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =\frac{-R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}=0 \\
T_{c} & =\frac{1}{R} \frac{2 a\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is $\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?


## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?
- So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =\frac{-R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}=0 \\
T_{c} & =\frac{1}{R} \frac{2 a\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is $\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?

$$
\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}=\frac{2 R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{3}}-\frac{6 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{4}}=0
$$

## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?
- So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =\frac{-R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}=0 \\
T_{c} & =\frac{1}{R} \frac{2 a\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is $\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?

$$
\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}=\frac{2 R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{3}}-\frac{6 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{4}}=0
$$

- Substitute $T_{c}$ from solution to first equation into second equation and solve for $\bar{V}_{c}$

$$
\bar{V}_{c}=3 b
$$

## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?
- So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =\frac{-R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}=0 \\
T_{c} & =\frac{1}{R} \frac{2 a\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is $\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?

$$
\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}=\frac{2 R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{3}}-\frac{6 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{4}}=0
$$

- Substitute $T_{c}$ from solution to first equation into second equation and solve for $\bar{V}_{c}$

$$
\bar{V}_{c}=3 b
$$

- Now solve for $T_{c}$ by substituting $\bar{V}_{c}$ into the solution to the first equation:

$$
T_{c}=\frac{8 a}{27 R b}
$$

## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- For vdW gas, what is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?
- So

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T_{c}} & =\frac{-R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}+\frac{2 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}=0 \\
T_{c} & =\frac{1}{R} \frac{2 a\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{2}}{\bar{V}_{c}^{3}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- What is $\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}$ at $\bar{V}_{c}$ ?

$$
\left(\frac{\partial^{2} P}{\partial \bar{V}^{2}}\right)_{T_{c}}=\frac{2 R T_{c}}{\left(\bar{V}_{c}-b\right)^{3}}-\frac{6 a}{\bar{V}_{c}^{4}}=0
$$

- Substitute $T_{c}$ from solution to first equation into second equation and solve for $\bar{V}_{c}$

$$
\bar{V}_{c}=3 b
$$

- Now solve for $T_{c}$ by substituting $\bar{V}_{c}$ into the solution to the first equation:

$$
T_{c}=\frac{8 a}{27 R b}
$$

- So we have obtained $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ in terms of the parameters $a, b$ of the gas. Can find $P_{c}$ from equation of state


## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?


## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?
- This is a homework problem


## Finding critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?
- This is a homework problem
- Problem type 3: First solve problem type 2 to get $a, b$ based on experimental data; then compute $\Delta U, W, Q, \Delta S$, etc.


## vdW isotherms



Figure :

## Generalized equations of state

- Inserting these expressions for $a, b$ in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ into the vdW equation we can rewrite the eqn in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$, or using the shorthand notation for relative state variables $T_{r} \equiv \frac{T}{T_{c}}, \quad P_{r} \equiv \frac{P}{P_{c}}, \quad \bar{V}_{r}=\frac{\bar{V}}{\bar{V}_{c}}$, as

$$
P_{r}=\frac{8 T_{r}}{3 \bar{V}_{r}-1}-\frac{3}{\bar{V}_{r}^{2}}
$$

## Generalized equations of state

- Inserting these expressions for $a, b$ in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ into the vdW equation we can rewrite the eqn in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$, or using the shorthand notation for relative state variables $T_{r} \equiv \frac{T}{T_{c}}, \quad P_{r} \equiv \frac{P}{P_{c}}, \quad \bar{V}_{r}=\frac{\bar{V}}{\bar{V}_{c}}$, as

$$
P_{r}=\frac{8 T_{r}}{3 \bar{V}_{r}-1}-\frac{3}{\bar{V}_{r}^{2}}
$$

## Generalized equations of state

- Inserting these expressions for $a, b$ in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ into the vdW equation we can rewrite the eqn in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$, or using the shorthand notation for relative state variables $T_{r} \equiv \frac{T}{T_{c}}, P_{r} \equiv \frac{P}{P_{c}}, \quad \bar{V}_{r}=\frac{\bar{V}}{V_{c}}$, as

$$
P_{r}=\frac{8 T_{r}}{3 \bar{V}_{r}-1}-\frac{3}{\bar{V}_{r}^{2}}
$$

- The latter equation is called a generalized equation of state.


## Generalized equations of state

- Inserting these expressions for $a, b$ in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ into the vdW equation we can rewrite the eqn in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$, or using the shorthand notation for relative state variables $T_{r} \equiv \frac{T}{T_{c}}, P_{r} \equiv \frac{P}{P_{c}}, \quad \bar{V}_{r}=\frac{\bar{V}}{V_{c}}$, as

$$
P_{r}=\frac{8 T_{r}}{3 \bar{V}_{r}-1}-\frac{3}{\bar{V}_{r}^{2}}
$$

- The latter equation is called a generalized equation of state.
- Gases are said to be in corresponding states if their $P_{r}, \bar{V}_{r}, T_{r}$ 's are equal


## Generalized equations of state

- Inserting these expressions for $a, b$ in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ into the vdW equation we can rewrite the eqn in terms of $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$, or using the shorthand notation for relative state variables $T_{r} \equiv \frac{T}{T_{c}}, P_{r} \equiv \frac{P}{P_{c}}, \quad \bar{V}_{r}=\frac{\bar{V}}{V_{c}}$, as

$$
P_{r}=\frac{8 T_{r}}{3 \bar{V}_{r}-1}-\frac{3}{\bar{V}_{r}^{2}}
$$

- The latter equation is called a generalized equation of state.
- Gases are said to be in corresponding states if their $P_{r}, \bar{V}_{r}, T_{r}$ 's are equal
- See isotherms


## Corresponding states



Figure:

## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 4: You are given $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of two gases. $\bar{V}, T$ of gas 1 is also given. The two gases are in corresponding states. What are $P, \bar{V}, T$ of gas 2?


## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 4: You are given $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of two gases. $\bar{V}, T$ of gas 1 is also given. The two gases are in corresponding states. What are $P, \bar{V}, T$ of gas 2?
- Corresponding states:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{T_{1}}{T_{c, 1}}=\frac{T_{2}}{T_{c, 2}} \\
& \frac{\bar{V}_{1}}{\bar{V}_{c, 1}}=\frac{\bar{V}_{2}}{\bar{V}_{c, 2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 4: You are given $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of two gases. $\bar{V}, T$ of gas 1 is also given. The two gases are in corresponding states. What are $P, \bar{V}, T$ of gas 2?
- Corresponding states:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{T_{1}}{T_{c, 1}}=\frac{T_{2}}{T_{c, 2}} \\
& \frac{\bar{V}_{1}}{\bar{V}_{c, 1}}=\frac{\bar{V}_{2}}{\bar{V}_{c, 2}}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Solve for $\bar{V}_{2}, T_{2}$ from these equations and then $P_{2}$ from equation of state


## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?
- Problem type 3: First solve problem type 2 to get $a, b$ based on experimental data; then compute $\Delta U, W, Q, \Delta S$, etc.


## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?
- Problem type 3: First solve problem type 2 to get $a, b$ based on experimental data; then compute $\Delta U, W, Q, \Delta S$, etc.


## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?
- Problem type 3: First solve problem type 2 to get $a, b$ based on experimental data; then compute $\Delta U, W, Q, \Delta S$, etc.


## Critical points of real gases (cont'd)

- Problem type 1: How to find the critical point $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas?
- Problem type 2: How to find $a, b$ given $P_{c}, \bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of a real gas from experimental measurements?
- Problem type 3: First solve problem type 2 to get $a, b$ based on experimental data; then compute $\Delta U, W, Q, \Delta S$, etc.
- Problem type 4: You are given $\bar{V}_{c}, T_{c}$ of two gases. The two gases are in corresponding states. $\bar{V}, T$ of gas 1 are given. What are $P, \bar{V}, T$ of gas 2 ?


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(14) Phase equilibrium
(5) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium



## What happens below $T_{c}$ ?

- Recall region where $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}>0$ is physically impossible. This is because the condition for stability is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T} \leq 0$


## What happens below $T_{c}$ ?

- Recall region where $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}>0$ is physically impossible. This is because the condition for stability is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T} \leq 0$
- Thus this region must be eliminated


## What happens below $T_{c}$ ?

- Recall region where $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}>0$ is physically impossible. This is because the condition for stability is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T} \leq 0$
- Thus this region must be eliminated
- The remaining two solutions for $\bar{V}$ correspond to liquid and gas (vapor), respectively. Their molar volumes are denoted $\bar{V}_{l}$ and $\bar{V}_{g}$


## What happens below $T_{c}$ ?

- Recall region where $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}>0$ is physically impossible. This is because the condition for stability is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T} \leq 0$
- Thus this region must be eliminated
- The remaining two solutions for $\bar{V}$ correspond to liquid and gas (vapor), respectively. Their molar volumes are denoted $\bar{V}_{l}$ and $\bar{V}_{g}$
- The vapor and liquid phases can coexist in equilibrium at the same $T, P$ - hence draw a horizontal line connecting the points


## What happens below $T_{c}$ ?

- Recall region where $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}>0$ is physically impossible. This is because the condition for stability is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T} \leq 0$
- Thus this region must be eliminated
- The remaining two solutions for $\bar{V}$ correspond to liquid and gas (vapor), respectively. Their molar volumes are denoted $\bar{V}_{l}$ and $\bar{V}_{g}$
- The vapor and liquid phases can coexist in equilibrium at the same $T, P$ - hence draw a horizontal line connecting the points
- Only one line can be drawn if we want only one curve


## What happens below $T_{c}$ ?

- Recall region where $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T}>0$ is physically impossible. This is because the condition for stability is $\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \bar{V}}\right)_{T} \leq 0$
- Thus this region must be eliminated
- The remaining two solutions for $\bar{V}$ correspond to liquid and gas (vapor), respectively. Their molar volumes are denoted $\bar{V}_{l}$ and $\bar{V}_{g}$
- The vapor and liquid phases can coexist in equilibrium at the same $T, P$ - hence draw a horizontal line connecting the points
- Only one line can be drawn if we want only one curve
- How do we choose the right $P$ ? This is called the vapor pressure $P_{\text {vap }}$ of the substance at this temperature


## Phase coexistence line



Figure :

## Phase equilibrium



Figure:

## Phase equilibrium problems

- Phase coexistence means equilibrium with respect to mass transfer between liquid, gas subsystems at a given $P, T$


## Phase equilibrium problems

- Phase coexistence means equilibrium with respect to mass transfer between liquid, gas subsystems at a given $P, T$
- Above $P_{\text {vap }}$, only liquid; below $P_{\text {vap }}$, only gas - two phases cannot exist at equilibrium


## Phase equilibrium problems

- Phase coexistence means equilibrium with respect to mass transfer between liquid, gas subsystems at a given $P, T$
- Above $P_{\text {vap }}$, only liquid; below $P_{\text {vap }}$, only gas - two phases cannot exist at equilibrium
- To place the line, we need some quantitative way of understanding the conditions for phase equilibrium


## Phase equilibrium problems

- Phase coexistence means equilibrium with respect to mass transfer between liquid, gas subsystems at a given $P, T$
- Above $P_{\text {vap }}$, only liquid; below $P_{\text {vap }}$, only gas - two phases cannot exist at equilibrium
- To place the line, we need some quantitative way of understanding the conditions for phase equilibrium
- We haven't previously discussed equilibrium with respect to flow of mass


## Phase equilibrium problems

- Phase coexistence means equilibrium with respect to mass transfer between liquid, gas subsystems at a given $P, T$
- Above $P_{\text {vap }}$, only liquid; below $P_{\text {vap }}$, only gas - two phases cannot exist at equilibrium
- To place the line, we need some quantitative way of understanding the conditions for phase equilibrium
- We haven't previously discussed equilibrium with respect to flow of mass
- Material for midterm ends here


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ $\left(\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}\right)$


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ $\left(\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}\right)$


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ $\left(\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}\right)$
- How do we study phase equilibrium? What is the associated intensive variable that signifies phase equilibrium between the two subsystems, just as $P, T$ being equal signified mechanical and thermal equilibrium?


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ ( $\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}$ )
- How do we study phase equilibrium? What is the associated intensive variable that signifies phase equilibrium between the two subsystems, just as $P, T$ being equal signified mechanical and thermal equilibrium?
- This intensive variable would determine whether $\Delta N$ flows spontaneously between phases. Compare conditions $P_{a}=P_{b}$ for mechanical equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta V$ ), and $T_{a}=T_{b}$ for thermal equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta S$ )


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ $\left(\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}\right)$
- How do we study phase equilibrium? What is the associated intensive variable that signifies phase equilibrium between the two subsystems, just as $P, T$ being equal signified mechanical and thermal equilibrium?
- This intensive variable would determine whether $\Delta N$ flows spontaneously between phases. Compare conditions $P_{a}=P_{b}$ for mechanical equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta V$ ), and $T_{a}=T_{b}$ for thermal equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta S$ )
- ?? $?_{a}=? ?_{b}$ at phase equilibrium so there is no spontaneous flow of mass $\Delta N$.


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ ( $\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}$ )
- How do we study phase equilibrium? What is the associated intensive variable that signifies phase equilibrium between the two subsystems, just as $P, T$ being equal signified mechanical and thermal equilibrium?
- This intensive variable would determine whether $\Delta N$ flows spontaneously between phases. Compare conditions $P_{a}=P_{b}$ for mechanical equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta V$ ), and $T_{a}=T_{b}$ for thermal equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta S$ )
- ?? $?_{a}=? ?_{b}$ at phase equilibrium so there is no spontaneous flow of mass $\Delta N$.
- Need a term like $P d V, T d S$, but with $d N$ as the change in the extensive variable:

$$
? ? d N
$$

## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ ( $\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}$ )
- How do we study phase equilibrium? What is the associated intensive variable that signifies phase equilibrium between the two subsystems, just as $P, T$ being equal signified mechanical and thermal equilibrium?
- This intensive variable would determine whether $\Delta N$ flows spontaneously between phases. Compare conditions $P_{a}=P_{b}$ for mechanical equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta V$ ), and $T_{a}=T_{b}$ for thermal equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta S$ )
- ?? $?_{a}=? ?_{b}$ at phase equilibrium so there is no spontaneous flow of mass $\Delta N$.
- Need a term like $P d V, T d S$, but with $d N$ as the change in the extensive variable:
?? dN
- So $P_{\text {vap }}$ is the pressure at which the intensive variable ??, which is a property of the system that depends on $T, P$, are the same for both phases.


## Phase equilibrium problems

- See picture of liquid and gas phases coexisting in a container at specified $P, T$
- Note that their molar volumes can differ ( $\bar{V}_{l} \neq \bar{V}_{g}$ )
- How do we study phase equilibrium? What is the associated intensive variable that signifies phase equilibrium between the two subsystems, just as $P, T$ being equal signified mechanical and thermal equilibrium?
- This intensive variable would determine whether $\Delta N$ flows spontaneously between phases. Compare conditions $P_{a}=P_{b}$ for mechanical equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta V$ ), and $T_{a}=T_{b}$ for thermal equilibrium (no spontaneous $\Delta S$ )
- ?? $?_{a}=? ?_{b}$ at phase equilibrium so there is no spontaneous flow of mass $\Delta N$.
- Need a term like $P d V, T d S$, but with $d N$ as the change in the extensive variable:
?? dN
- So $P_{\text {vap }}$ is the pressure at which the intensive variable ??, which is a property of the system that depends on $T, P$, are the same for both phases.
- $\bar{G}(T, P)$ is the appropriate intensive variable:

$$
\bar{G}_{a}(T, P)=\bar{G}_{b}(T, P)
$$

sets $P_{\text {vap }}$. These are either tabulated or can be computed from equations of state. If $\bar{G}_{a}>\bar{G}_{b}$, material flows from $a$ to $b$.

## Gibbs free energy and phase equilibrium

- Why the Gibbs free energy? Recall that for processes without mass flow

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
d G & =d U+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

## Gibbs free energy and phase equilibrium

- Why the Gibbs free energy? Recall that for processes without mass flow

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
d G & =d U+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- Since its changes depend only on changes in intensive variables $T, P$, for any thermodynamic process that is thermally and mechanically reversible, there is no contribution to the change in Gibbs free energy due to thermal or mechanical processes.


## Gibbs free energy and phase equilibrium

- Why the Gibbs free energy? Recall that for processes without mass flow

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
d G & =d U+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- Since its changes depend only on changes in intensive variables $T, P$,for any thermodynamic process that is thermally and mechanically reversible, there is no contribution to the change in Gibbs free energy due to thermal or mechanical processes.
- For processes with mass flow,

$$
\begin{aligned}
G & =N \bar{G} \\
d G & =\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \overline{\mathrm{G}}}+\bar{G} d N \\
& =\bar{G} d N
\end{aligned}
$$

for constant $T, P$ (as in the case of phase equilibrium)

## Gibbs free energy and phase equilibrium

- Why the Gibbs free energy? Recall that for processes without mass flow

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
d G & =d U+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- Since its changes depend only on changes in intensive variables $T, P$,for any thermodynamic process that is thermally and mechanically reversible, there is no contribution to the change in Gibbs free energy due to thermal or mechanical processes.
- For processes with mass flow,

$$
\begin{aligned}
G & =N \bar{G} \\
d G & =\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \bar{G}}+\bar{G} d N \\
& =\bar{G} d N
\end{aligned}
$$

for constant $T, P$ (as in the case of phase equilibrium)

- Thus $d G$ isolates contributions due to mass transfer equilibration processes. The term $\bar{G} d N$ captures entropy changes associated with mass transfer equilibration, as shown in the next slide


## Gibbs free energy and phase equilibrium

- Why the Gibbs free energy? Recall that for processes without mass flow

$$
\begin{aligned}
d G & =d U+d(P V)-d(T S) \\
d G & =d U+P d V+V d P-T d S-S d T \\
& =V d P-S d T
\end{aligned}
$$

- Since its changes depend only on changes in intensive variables $T, P$,for any thermodynamic process that is thermally and mechanically reversible, there is no contribution to the change in Gibbs free energy due to thermal or mechanical processes.
- For processes with mass flow,

$$
\begin{aligned}
G & =N \bar{G} \\
d G & =\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \overline{\mathrm{G}}}+\bar{G} d N \\
& =\bar{G} d N
\end{aligned}
$$

for constant $T, P$ (as in the case of phase equilibrium)

- Thus $d G$ isolates contributions due to mass transfer equilibration processes. The term $\bar{G} d N$ captures entropy changes associated with mass transfer equilibration, as shown in the next slide
- Just like $T, P, \bar{G}$ is an intensive variable associated with a certain type of equilibrium - here it is phase equilibrium. $N$ is the extensive variable.


## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.


## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.
- Any irreversible process (here corresponding to finite difference in $\bar{G}^{\prime} s$ between phases) is associated with an increase in total entropy. For processes involving mass transfer, this increase in entropy is not due to heat.


## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.
- Any irreversible process (here corresponding to finite difference in $\bar{G}^{\prime} s$ between phases) is associated with an increase in total entropy. For processes involving mass transfer, this increase in entropy is not due to heat.
- For processes involving mass transfer at constant $(T, P)$, we have

$$
d G=\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \bar{G}}+\bar{G} d N
$$

where $\bar{G}$ is the molar Gibbs free energy under specified conditions $(T, P)$.

## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.
- Any irreversible process (here corresponding to finite difference in $\bar{G}^{\prime} s$ between phases) is associated with an increase in total entropy. For processes involving mass transfer, this increase in entropy is not due to heat.
- For processes involving mass transfer at constant $(T, P)$, we have

$$
d G=\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \bar{G}}+\bar{G} d N
$$

where $\bar{G}$ is the molar Gibbs free energy under specified conditions $(T, P)$.

- The $\bar{G} d N$ accounts for the excess entropy due to mass transfer. How?

$$
\frac{d G}{T}=\frac{d U}{T}+\frac{P}{T} d V-d S+\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N
$$

## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.
- Any irreversible process (here corresponding to finite difference in $\bar{G}^{\prime} s$ between phases) is associated with an increase in total entropy. For processes involving mass transfer, this increase in entropy is not due to heat.
- For processes involving mass transfer at constant $(T, P)$, we have

$$
d G=\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \bar{G}}+\bar{G} d N
$$

where $\bar{G}$ is the molar Gibbs free energy under specified conditions $(T, P)$.

- The $\bar{G} d N$ accounts for the excess entropy due to mass transfer. How?

$$
\frac{d G}{T}=\frac{d U}{T}+\frac{P}{T} d V-d S+\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N
$$

- $-\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N$ can be used to compute the excess entropy change due to mass transfer


## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.
- Any irreversible process (here corresponding to finite difference in $\bar{G}^{\prime} s$ between phases) is associated with an increase in total entropy. For processes involving mass transfer, this increase in entropy is not due to heat.
- For processes involving mass transfer at constant $(T, P)$, we have

$$
d G=\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \bar{G}}+\bar{G} d N
$$

where $\bar{G}$ is the molar Gibbs free energy under specified conditions $(T, P)$.

- The $\bar{G} d N$ accounts for the excess entropy due to mass transfer. How?

$$
\frac{d G}{T}=\frac{d U}{T}+\frac{P}{T} d V-d S+\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N
$$

- $-\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N$ can be used to compute the excess entropy change due to mass transfer
- At constant $T, P$, where there is no contribution to $d S_{\text {tot }}$ due to heat,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d S_{t o t} & =-\frac{1}{T} d G_{t o t} \\
& =-\frac{1}{T}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) d N_{a}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Gibbs free energy and entropy change due to mass flow

- $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for thermodynamic processes involving mass flow (phase equilibration) can be computed in terms of $\Delta G$ 's.
- Any irreversible process (here corresponding to finite difference in $\bar{G}^{\prime} s$ between phases) is associated with an increase in total entropy. For processes involving mass transfer, this increase in entropy is not due to heat.
- For processes involving mass transfer at constant $(T, P)$, we have

$$
d G=\underbrace{d U+P d V-T d S}_{N d \bar{G}}+\bar{G} d N
$$

where $\bar{G}$ is the molar Gibbs free energy under specified conditions $(T, P)$.

- The $\bar{G} d N$ accounts for the excess entropy due to mass transfer. How?

$$
\frac{d G}{T}=\frac{d U}{T}+\frac{P}{T} d V-d S+\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N
$$

- $-\frac{\bar{G}}{T} d N$ can be used to compute the excess entropy change due to mass transfer
- At constant $T, P$, where there is no contribution to $d S_{\text {tot }}$ due to heat,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d S_{t o t} & =-\frac{1}{T} d G_{t o t} \\
& =-\frac{1}{T}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) d N_{a}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note that the above expression can be used to show that mass flows from $a$ to $b$ when $\bar{G}_{a}>\bar{G}_{b}$, and that no mass flows when $\bar{G}_{a}=\bar{G}_{b}$, thus deriving these results


## Outline

(1) What is Thermodynamics?
(2) Some Thermodynamics Terminology
(3) Basic concepts of thermodynamics
(4) Thermodynamic equations of state
(5) Conservation of Mass
(6) Integral formulation of mass balance
(7) Multicomponent mass balance
(8) Conservation of energy

- Energy balance
(9) Towards the 2nd Law of Thermodynamics
(10) Toward engineering applications: thermodynamic cycles and heat engines
(11) Thermodynamic properties of real substances (not ideal gases)
- Computation of heat and work for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
- Computation of entropy changes for thermodynamic processes involving nonideal substances
(12) Outline of remaining topics and schedule
(3) Further analysis of the behavior of real gases
(44) Phase equilibrium
(15) More on Gibbs free energy and applications to phase equilibrium


## Entropy changes not originating in heat

- Let us further consider the entropy changes associated with phase equilibration


## Entropy changes not originating in heat

- Let us further consider the entropy changes associated with phase equilibration
- In phase equilibration, and many other processes occurring in chemistry, there are sources of entropy change that do not originate in heat


## Entropy changes not originating in heat

- Let us further consider the entropy changes associated with phase equilibration
- In phase equilibration, and many other processes occurring in chemistry, there are sources of entropy change that do not originate in heat
- At constant $T, P$, these extra sources of $\Delta S$ serve as the driving forces for equilibration, since there are no thermal or mechanical driving forces. We can see this as follows:


## Entropy changes not originating in heat

- Let us further consider the entropy changes associated with phase equilibration
- In phase equilibration, and many other processes occurring in chemistry, there are sources of entropy change that do not originate in heat
- At constant $T, P$, these extra sources of $\Delta S$ serve as the driving forces for equilibration, since there are no thermal or mechanical driving forces. We can see this as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{\text {tot }} & =\Delta S_{\text {sys }}+\Delta S_{\text {surr }} \\
& =\frac{Q}{T}+\Delta S_{\text {extra }}-\frac{Q}{T}
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have assumed there is some chemical process occurring in the system

## Entropy changes not originating in heat

- Let us further consider the entropy changes associated with phase equilibration
- In phase equilibration, and many other processes occurring in chemistry, there are sources of entropy change that do not originate in heat
- At constant $T, P$, these extra sources of $\Delta S$ serve as the driving forces for equilibration, since there are no thermal or mechanical driving forces. We can see this as follows:
- 

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta S_{\text {tot }} & =\Delta S_{\text {sys }}+\Delta S_{\text {surr }} \\
& =\frac{Q}{T}+\Delta S_{\text {extra }}-\frac{Q}{T}
\end{aligned}
$$

where we have assumed there is some chemical process occurring in the system

- $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ originates due to some chemical process, like phase equilibrium, occurring within the system (container). It is usually not given to us directly.


## Phase equilibrium



Figure:

## Expressing total entropy changes not originating in heat from system perspective alone

- For processes like phase equilibration, it is tedious to always draw pictures including the surroundings as well as interacting subsystems (phases) within the container


## Expressing total entropy changes not originating in heat from system perspective alone

- For processes like phase equilibration, it is tedious to always draw pictures including the surroundings as well as interacting subsystems (phases) within the container
- $\Delta G$ provides a way of writing $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ from the perspective of the container (the "system") alone, without constantly keeping the surroundings in mind


## Expressing total entropy changes not originating in heat from system perspective alone

- For processes like phase equilibration, it is tedious to always draw pictures including the surroundings as well as interacting subsystems (phases) within the container
- $\Delta G$ provides a way of writing $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ from the perspective of the container (the "system") alone, without constantly keeping the surroundings in mind
- In order to frame things in terms of the system alone, we need to subtract off the contribution to $\Delta S$ due to heat, since as we just said that does not contribute to $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for an isothermal process.


## Expressing total entropy changes not originating in heat from system perspective alone

- For processes like phase equilibration, it is tedious to always draw pictures including the surroundings as well as interacting subsystems (phases) within the container
- $\Delta G$ provides a way of writing $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ from the perspective of the container (the "system") alone, without constantly keeping the surroundings in mind
- In order to frame things in terms of the system alone, we need to subtract off the contribution to $\Delta S$ due to heat, since as we just said that does not contribute to $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for an isothermal process.
- This will isolate the extra part of $\Delta S$ that comes from change of chemical state (e.g. state of agglomeration for phase equilibration).


## Expressing total entropy changes not originating in heat from system perspective alone

- For processes like phase equilibration, it is tedious to always draw pictures including the surroundings as well as interacting subsystems (phases) within the container
- $\Delta G$ provides a way of writing $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ from the perspective of the container (the "system") alone, without constantly keeping the surroundings in mind
- In order to frame things in terms of the system alone, we need to subtract off the contribution to $\Delta S$ due to heat, since as we just said that does not contribute to $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for an isothermal process.
- This will isolate the extra part of $\Delta S$ that comes from change of chemical state (e.g. state of agglomeration for phase equilibration).
- At constant $T, P$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta U+P \Delta V-T \Delta S \\
& =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
& =\Delta H-T \Delta S_{\text {heat }}-T \Delta S_{\text {extra }} \\
& =-T \Delta S_{\text {extra }}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Delta H-T \Delta S_{\text {heat }}=0$ because the heat is exchanged at constant $P$, so $Q=\Delta H$.
$\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ is the extra entropy change due to change of chemical state

## Expressing total entropy changes not originating in heat from system perspective alone

- For processes like phase equilibration, it is tedious to always draw pictures including the surroundings as well as interacting subsystems (phases) within the container
- $\Delta G$ provides a way of writing $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ from the perspective of the container (the "system") alone, without constantly keeping the surroundings in mind
- In order to frame things in terms of the system alone, we need to subtract off the contribution to $\Delta S$ due to heat, since as we just said that does not contribute to $\Delta S_{\text {tot }}$ for an isothermal process.
- This will isolate the extra part of $\Delta S$ that comes from change of chemical state (e.g. state of agglomeration for phase equilibration).
- At constant $T, P$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta U+P \Delta V-T \Delta S \\
& =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
& =\Delta H-T \Delta S_{\text {heat }}-T \Delta S_{\text {extra }} \\
& =-T \Delta S_{\text {extra }}
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\Delta H-T \Delta S_{\text {heat }}=0$ because the heat is exchanged at constant $P$, so $Q=\Delta H$. $\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ is the extra entropy change due to change of chemical state

- So we see that $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}$ for a process at constant $T, P$ equals $\Delta S_{\text {extra }} . \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$ because heat transfer at constant $T$ does not contribute to total entropy.


## Application to phase equilibrium

- Now consider again the picture for phase equilibration more closely


## Application to phase equilibrium

- Now consider again the picture for phase equilibration more closely
- Motion of $\Delta N_{a}<0$ moles of the substance from the liquid to the vapor phase requires energy input in the form of heat from the surroundings because the energies of molecules in these phases differ


## Application to phase equilibrium

- Now consider again the picture for phase equilibration more closely
- Motion of $\Delta N_{a}<0$ moles of the substance from the liquid to the vapor phase requires energy input in the form of heat from the surroundings because the energies of molecules in these phases differ
- Since this heat transfer occurs at constant pressure, the first term in the $\Delta G$ equation can be written as

$$
Q=\Delta H=\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)
$$

where $\bar{H}_{a}$ is the molar enthalpy of the liquid and $\bar{H}_{b}$ is the molar enthalpy of the vapor

## Application to phase equilibrium

- Now consider again the picture for phase equilibration more closely
- Motion of $\Delta N_{a}<0$ moles of the substance from the liquid to the vapor phase requires energy input in the form of heat from the surroundings because the energies of molecules in these phases differ
- Since this heat transfer occurs at constant pressure, the first term in the $\Delta G$ equation can be written as

$$
Q=\Delta H=\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)
$$

where $\bar{H}_{a}$ is the molar enthalpy of the liquid and $\bar{H}_{b}$ is the molar enthalpy of the vapor

- The second term in the $\Delta G$ equation can be written

$$
\begin{aligned}
T \Delta S_{\text {sys } \text { heat }} & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right) \\
T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Application to phase equilibrium

- Now consider again the picture for phase equilibration more closely
- Motion of $\Delta N_{a}<0$ moles of the substance from the liquid to the vapor phase requires energy input in the form of heat from the surroundings because the energies of molecules in these phases differ
- Since this heat transfer occurs at constant pressure, the first term in the $\Delta G$ equation can be written as

$$
Q=\Delta H=\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)
$$

where $\bar{H}_{a}$ is the molar enthalpy of the liquid and $\bar{H}_{b}$ is the molar enthalpy of the vapor

- The second term in the $\Delta G$ equation can be written

$$
\begin{aligned}
T \Delta S_{s y s, h e a t} & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right) \\
T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- $\Delta G$ associated with passage of $\Delta N_{a}$ moles of liquid into the vapor phase subtracts off the contribution from $\Delta S_{\text {sys, heat }}$ since it is isothermal heat and cannot contribute to the driving force for the process:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) a & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

So we have successfully isolated the contribution from the extra entropy, which is the driving force for equilibration

## Application to phase equilibrium (cont'd)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus for phase equilibration, $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}=\Delta S_{\text {extra. }}$. This is the driving force for phase equilibration.


## Application to phase equilibrium (cont'd)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus for phase equilibration, $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}$. This is the driving force for phase equilibration.
- We see that if $\bar{G}_{a}=\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}=0$ and hence we have phase equilibrium


## Application to phase equilibrium (cont'd)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus for phase equilibration, $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}=\Delta S_{\text {extra. }}$. This is the driving force for phase equilibration.
- We see that if $\bar{G}_{a}=\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}=0$ and hence we have phase equilibrium
- If $\bar{G}_{a}>\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}>0$ for flow of mass from a to $b$ (i.e. $\Delta N_{a}<0$ ). $\Delta G<0$ for such a process. Thus $\Delta G<0$ can be used as an equivalent criterion for spontaneity of chemical processes at constant $T, P$.


## Application to phase equilibrium (cont'd)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus for phase equilibration, $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}=\Delta S_{\text {extra. }}$. This is the driving force for phase equilibration.
- We see that if $\bar{G}_{a}=\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}=0$ and hence we have phase equilibrium
- If $\bar{G}_{a}>\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}>0$ for flow of mass from a to $b$ (i.e. $\Delta N_{a}<0$ ). $\Delta G<0$ for such a process. Thus $\Delta G<0$ can be used as an equivalent criterion for spontaneity of chemical processes at constant $T, P$.


## Application to phase equilibrium (cont'd)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus for phase equilibration, $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}=\Delta S_{\text {extra. }}$. This is the driving force for phase equilibration.
- We see that if $\bar{G}_{a}=\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}=0$ and hence we have phase equilibrium
- If $\bar{G}_{a}>\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}>0$ for flow of mass from a to $b$ (i.e. $\Delta N_{a}<0$ ). $\Delta G<0$ for such a process. Thus $\Delta G<0$ can be used as an equivalent criterion for spontaneity of chemical processes at constant $T, P$.
- We often use the notation $\Delta G_{t o t}$ for $\Delta G$ of the container since there are no contributions from the surroundings.


## Application to phase equilibrium (cont'd)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta G & =\Delta H-T \Delta S \\
\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{G}_{a}-\bar{G}_{b}\right) & =\Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{H}_{a}-\bar{H}_{b}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { heat }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { heat }}\right)-T \Delta N\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right) \\
& =-T \Delta N_{a}\left(\bar{S}_{a, \text { extra }}-\bar{S}_{b, \text { extra }}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- Thus for phase equilibration, $-\frac{\Delta G}{T}=\Delta S_{\text {extra. }}$. This is the driving force for phase equilibration.
- We see that if $\bar{G}_{a}=\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}=0$ and hence we have phase equilibrium
- If $\bar{G}_{a}>\bar{G}_{b}, \Delta S_{\text {tot }}=\Delta S_{\text {extra }}>0$ for flow of mass from a to $b$ (i.e. $\Delta N_{a}<0$ ). $\Delta G<0$ for such a process. Thus $\Delta G<0$ can be used as an equivalent criterion for spontaneity of chemical processes at constant $T, P$.
- We often use the notation $\Delta G_{\text {tot }}$ for $\Delta G$ of the container since there are no contributions from the surroundings.
- All the above expressions can be written in terms of $d N$, and hence $d G$ rather than $\Delta N$ and $\Delta G 5$


## W, Q calculations for nonideal gases: isobaric processes

- Recall that $W, Q$ are path-dependent. Hence they cannot be calculated along any path we choose.


## W, Q calculations for nonideal gases: isobaric processes

- Recall that $W, Q$ are path-dependent. Hence they cannot be calculated along any path we choose.
- For isobaric processes, $W=-P \Delta V$
- Recall that $W, Q$ are path-dependent. Hence they cannot be calculated along any path we choose.
- For isobaric processes, $W=-P \Delta V$
- Since $\Delta U=Q+W$,

$$
Q=\Delta U-W=\Delta U+P \Delta V
$$

## $W, Q$ calculations for nonideal gases: isobaric processes

- Recall that $W, Q$ are path-dependent. Hence they cannot be calculated along any path we choose.
- For isobaric processes, $W=-P \Delta V$
- Since $\Delta U=Q+W$,

$$
Q=\Delta U-W=\Delta U+P \Delta V
$$

- $\Delta U$ can be calculated along any path (e.g., isothermal followed by isovolumetric); then $Q$ can be calculated using the above expression


## $W, Q$ calculations for nonideal gases: isobaric processes

- Recall that $W, Q$ are path-dependent. Hence they cannot be calculated along any path we choose.
- For isobaric processes, $W=-P \Delta V$
- Since $\Delta U=Q+W$,

$$
Q=\Delta U-W=\Delta U+P \Delta V
$$

- $\Delta U$ can be calculated along any path (e.g., isothermal followed by isovolumetric); then $Q$ can be calculated using the above expression
- E.g., for an isothermal/isovolumetric path,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta U & =\Delta U_{1}+\Delta U_{2} \\
& =\int_{V_{1}}^{V_{2}} T\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_{V}-P d V+\int_{T_{1}}^{T_{2}} N \bar{C}_{V} d T \\
Q & =\Delta U+P \Delta V
\end{aligned}
$$

- Note that $Q=\Delta H$ for the isobaric process - a shortcut!

